

Official Title: A Phase III, Open-Label, Randomized Study of Atezolizumab and Tiragolumab Compared with Durvalumab in Patients with Locally Advanced, Unresectable Stage III Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer who have not Progressed after Concurrent Platinum-Based Chemoradiation

NCT Number: NCT04513925

Document Date: Protocol Amendment Version 8: 26-Sep-2023

PROTOCOL

PROTOCOL TITLE: A PHASE III, OPEN-LABEL, RANDOMIZED STUDY OF ATEZOLIZUMAB AND TIRAGOLUMAB COMPARED WITH DURVALUMAB IN PATIENTS WITH LOCALLY ADVANCED, UNRESECTABLE STAGE III NON–SMALL CELL LUNG CANCER WHO HAVE NOT PROGRESSED AFTER CONCURRENT PLATINUM-BASED CHEMORADIATION (SKYSCRAPER-03)

PROTOCOL NUMBER: GO41854

VERSION NUMBER: 8

TEST PRODUCTS: Tiragolumab (RO7092284)
Atezolizumab (RO5541267)

STUDY PHASE: Phase III

REGULATORY AGENCY IDENTIFIERS: IND Number: 129,258
EudraCT Number: 2019-004773-29
EU CT Number: 2022-502480-38-00
Clinical Investigation Identification Number (CIV ID): CIV-22-11-041549
NCT Number: NCT04513925

SPONSOR'S NAME AND LEGAL REGISTERED ADDRESS: F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd
Grenzacherstrasse 124
4070 Basel, Switzerland

APPROVAL: See electronic signature and date stamp on the final page of this document.

CONFIDENTIAL

This clinical study is being sponsored globally by F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd of Basel, Switzerland. However, it may be implemented in individual countries by Roche's local affiliates, including Genentech, Inc. in the United States. The information contained in this document, especially any unpublished data, is the property of F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd (or under its control) and therefore is provided to you in confidence as an investigator, potential investigator, or consultant, for review by you, your staff, and an applicable Ethics Committee or Institutional Review Board. It is understood that this information will not be disclosed to others without written authorization from Roche except to the extent necessary to obtain informed consent from persons to whom the drug may be administered.

PROTOCOL HISTORY

| Protocol | | Associated Country- and/or Region-Specific Protocols | | |
|----------|---|--|---------|-------------------|
| Version | Date Final | Country and/or Region | Version | Date Final |
| 8 | See electronic date stamp on final page of this document. | China | 6 | 26 September 2023 |
| 7 | 16 December 2022 | China | 5 | 16 December 2022 |
| 6 | 3 December 2021 | China | 4 | 17 December 2021 |
| 5 | 28 May 2021 | — | — | — |
| 4 | 28 January 2021 | China | 3 | 26 February 2021 |
| 2 | 20 April 2020 | VHP | 3 | 23 July 2020 |
| | | China | 2 | 6 October 2020 |
| 1 | 15 February 2020 | — | — | — |

PROTOCOL AMENDMENT, VERSION 8: RATIONALE


Protocol GO41854 has been amended primarily to [REDACTED]. Changes to the protocol, along with a rationale for each change are summarized below:

- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED] (Section 6.1)
- Language has been added to specify that patients must provide written consent at the time the decision is made to continue treatment after apparent radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1 (if eligible) (Section 4.5.1).
- The adverse event management guidelines have been updated to align with the Atezolizumab Investigator's Brochure, Version 20 (Appendix 10).
- The list of approved indications for atezolizumab has been updated to include alveolar soft part sarcoma (Section 1.7).
- It has been made explicit that expedited safety reports are notified to EudraVigilance (Section 5.7).

Additional minor changes have been made to improve clarity and consistency. Substantive new information appears in italics. This amendment represents cumulative changes to the original protocol.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|----|
| PROTOCOL AMENDMENT ACCEPTANCE FORM | 13 |
| PROTOCOL SYNOPSIS | 14 |
| 1. BACKGROUND | 21 |
| 1.1 Background on Lung Cancer | 21 |
| 1.2 Treatment for Unresectable Stage III NSCLC..... | 21 |
| 1.2.1 Chemoradiation | 22 |
| 1.2.2 Durvalumab as Chemoradiation Consolidation Therapy..... | 22 |
| 1.2.3 Other Checkpoint Inhibitors Used in the Treatment of Stage III NSCLC | 24 |
| 1.3 Tigit Pathway in Cancer as a Potential Anti-Cancer Therapy..... | 24 |
| 1.4 Programmed Death–ligand 1 and Programmed Death–1 Pathway in Cancer..... | 25 |
| 1.5 Combined Inhibition of the TIGIT and PD-L1/PD-1 Pathways as a Potential Anti-Cancer Therapy..... | 26 |
| 1.6 Background on Tiragolumab..... | 27 |
| 1.6.1 Nonclinical Data with Tiragolumab..... | 27 |
| 1.6.2 Clinical Experience with Tiragolumab | 28 |
| 1.6.2.1 Ongoing Clinical Studies with Tiragolumab | 28 |
| 1.6.2.2 Clinical Safety of Tiragolumab | 29 |
| 1.6.2.3 Clinical Activity of Tiragolumab Plus Atezolizumab..... | 30 |
| 1.6.2.4 Clinical Pharmacokinetics and Immunogenicity of Tiragolumab and Atezolizumab | 32 |
| 1.7 Background on Atezolizumab | 33 |
| 1.8 Study Rationale and Benefit–Risk Assessment..... | 33 |
| 1.8.1 Study Rationale | 33 |
| 1.8.2 Benefit–Risk Assessment | 35 |
| 2. OBJECTIVES, ESTIMANDS, AND ENDPOINTS..... | 38 |
| 3. STUDY DESIGN | 45 |
| 3.1 Description of the Study..... | 45 |
| 3.1.1 Overview of Study Design..... | 45 |
| 3.1.2 Treatment after Disease Progression | 49 |

| | | |
|---------|--|----|
| 3.1.3 | Independent Data Monitoring Committee | 50 |
| 3.2 | End of Study and Length of Study | 50 |
| 3.3 | Duration of Participation | 51 |
| 3.4 | Rationale for Study Design | 51 |
| 3.4.1 | Rationale for Inclusion of Patients Independent of PD-L1 Status | 51 |
| 3.4.2 | Rationale for Comparator Regimen of Durvalumab | 53 |
| 3.4.3 | Rationale for Inclusion of Patients with Non-Squamous and Squamous NSCLC | 53 |
| 3.4.4 | Rationale for Exclusion of Patients with an <i>EGFR</i> Mutation or <i>ALK</i> Translocation | 54 |
| 3.4.5 | Rationale for Open-Label Study..... | 54 |
| 3.4.6 | ..... | 55 |
| 3.4.7 | Rationale for Primary and Secondary Endpoints | 56 |
| 3.4.8 | Rationale for Choice of Stratification Factors..... | 56 |
| 3.4.9 | Rationale for Biomarker Assessments | 57 |
| 3.4.9.1 | Rationale for Collection of Mandatory Archival and/or Pre-Treatment Biopsy Tumor Specimens | 57 |
| 3.4.9.2 | Rationale for Collection of Blood Samples for Biomarker Analyses..... | 58 |
| 3.4.9.3 | Rationale for Collection of Optional Tumor Specimens and Mandatory Biopsy at the Time of Radiographic Progression..... | 58 |
| 3.4.9.4 | Rationale for Next-Generation Sequencing, Whole Genome Sequencing, or Whole Exome Sequencing in Tumor and/or Blood Samples | 59 |
| 3.4.10 | Rationale for Allowing Patients to Continue Study Treatment beyond Disease Progression per RECIST v1.1..... | 59 |
| 3.4.11 | Rationale for Patient-Reported Outcome Assessments..... | 60 |
| 4. | MATERIALS AND METHODS | 60 |
| 4.1 | Patients..... | 60 |
| 4.1.1 | Inclusion Criteria | 60 |
| 4.1.2 | Exclusion Criteria | 64 |
| 4.2 | Method of Treatment Assignment..... | 68 |
| 4.2.1 | Treatment Assignment..... | 68 |

| | | |
|----------|---|----|
| 4.3 | Study Treatment and Other Treatments Relevant to the Study Design | 69 |
| 4.3.1 | Study Treatment Formulation, Packaging, and Handling..... | 69 |
| 4.3.1.1 | Tiragolumab..... | 69 |
| 4.3.1.2 | Atezolizumab | 69 |
| 4.3.1.3 | Durvalumab | 69 |
| 4.3.2 | Study Treatment Dosage, Administration, and Compliance | 70 |
| 4.3.2.1 | Atezolizumab | 70 |
| 4.3.2.2 | Tiragolumab..... | 71 |
| 4.3.2.3 | Durvalumab | 73 |
| 4.3.2.4 | Atezolizumab and Tiragolumab | 73 |
| 4.3.3 | Investigational Medicinal Product Accountability | 74 |
| 4.3.4 | Continued Access to Atezolizumab and Tiragolumab..... | 74 |
| 4.4 | Concomitant Therapy | 74 |
| 4.4.1 | Permitted Therapy | 74 |
| 4.4.2 | Cautionary Therapy | 75 |
| 4.4.2.1 | Corticosteroids, Immunosuppressive Medications, and TNF- α Inhibitors..... | 75 |
| 4.4.2.2 | Herbal Therapies | 75 |
| 4.4.3 | Prohibited Therapy | 76 |
| 4.5 | Study Assessments | 76 |
| 4.5.1 | Informed Consent Forms and Screening Log | 77 |
| 4.5.2 | Medical History, Baseline Conditions, Concomitant Medication, and Demographic Data..... | 78 |
| 4.5.3 | Physical Examinations..... | 78 |
| 4.5.4 | Vital Signs..... | 78 |
| 4.5.5 | Performance Status | 79 |
| 4.5.6 | Tumor and Response Evaluations..... | 79 |
| 4.5.7 | Disease-related symptoms | 81 |
| 4.5.8 | Laboratory, Biomarker, and Other Biological Samples | 81 |
| 4.5.9 | Electrocardiograms..... | 87 |
| 4.5.10 | Clinical Outcome Assessments | 87 |
| 4.5.10.1 | Data Collection Methods for Clinical Outcome Assessments | 87 |

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| 4.5.10.2 | Description of Clinical Outcome Assessment Instruments..... | 89 |
| 4.5.11 | Blood Samples for Whole Genome Sequencing or Whole Exome Sequencing (for Patients at Participating Sites Only) | 89 |
| 4.5.12 | Mandatory Biopsy at Disease Progression | 90 |
| 4.5.13 | Optional Tumor Biopsies | 90 |
| 4.5.14 | Optional Samples for Research Biosample Repository | 91 |
| 4.5.14.1 | Overview of the Research Biosample Repository | 91 |
| 4.5.14.2 | Approval by the Institutional Review Board or Ethics Committee..... | 91 |
| 4.5.14.3 | Sample Collection..... | 92 |
| 4.5.14.4 | Confidentiality | 92 |
| 4.5.14.5 | Consent to Participate in the Research Biosample Repository..... | 93 |
| 4.5.14.6 | Withdrawal from the Research Biosample Repository..... | 93 |
| 4.5.14.7 | Monitoring and Oversight..... | 94 |
| 4.6 | Treatment, Patient, Study, and Site Discontinuation..... | 94 |
| 4.6.1 | Study Treatment Discontinuation..... | 94 |
| 4.6.2 | Patient Discontinuation from the Study | 95 |
| 4.6.3 | Study Discontinuation | 95 |
| 4.6.4 | Site Discontinuation | 96 |
| 5. | ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY | 96 |
| 5.1 | Safety Plan | 96 |
| 5.1.1 | Risks Associated with Tiragolumab | 97 |
| 5.1.1.1 | Infusion-Related Reactions..... | 97 |
|  | ..... | 98 |
| 5.1.1.3 | Lymphopenia | 98 |
| 5.1.1.4 | Immune-Mediated Adverse Events..... | 98 |
| 5.1.1.5 | Embryofetal Toxicity | 99 |
| 5.1.2 | Risks Associated with Atezolizumab..... | 99 |
| 5.1.3 | Risks Associated with Combination Use of Tiragolumab and Atezolizumab | 99 |
| 5.1.4 | Risks Associated with Durvalumab..... | 100 |
| 5.1.5 | Management of Adverse Events..... | 100 |

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| 5.1.5.1 | Dose Modifications | 100 |
| 5.1.5.2 | Treatment Interruption | 100 |
| 5.1.5.3 | Management Guidelines for Tiragolumab- and Atezolizumab-Specific Adverse Events | 102 |
| 5.1.5.4 | Management Guidelines for Durvalumab-Specific Adverse Events..... | 102 |
| 5.2 | Safety Parameters and Definitions | 102 |
| 5.2.1 | Adverse Events..... | 102 |
| 5.2.2 | Serious Adverse Events (Immediately Reportable to the Sponsor) | 103 |
| 5.2.3 | Adverse Events of Special Interest (Immediately Reportable to the Sponsor)..... | 103 |
| 5.3 | Methods and Timing for Capturing and Assessing Safety Parameters | 104 |
| 5.3.1 | Adverse Event Reporting Period..... | 105 |
| 5.3.2 | Eliciting Adverse Event Information | 105 |
| 5.3.3 | Assessment of Severity of Adverse Events | 105 |
| 5.3.4 | Assessment of Causality of Adverse Events..... | 107 |
| 5.3.5 | Procedures for Recording Adverse Events | 108 |
| 5.3.5.1 | Infusion-Related Reactions and Cytokine-Release Syndrome | 108 |
| 5.3.5.2 | Diagnosis versus Signs and Symptoms..... | 109 |
| 5.3.5.3 | Adverse Events That Are Secondary to Other Events | 109 |
| 5.3.5.4 | Persistent or Recurrent Adverse Events | 110 |
| 5.3.5.5 | Abnormal Laboratory Values | 110 |
| 5.3.5.6 | Abnormal Vital Sign Values | 111 |
| 5.3.5.7 | Abnormal Liver Function Tests | 111 |
| 5.3.5.8 | Deaths | 112 |
| 5.3.5.9 | Preexisting Medical Conditions..... | 112 |
| 5.3.5.10 | Lack of Efficacy or Worsening of NSCLC | 112 |
| 5.3.5.11 | Hospitalization or Prolonged Hospitalization | 113 |
| 5.3.5.12 | Cases of Tiragolumab, Atezolizumab, or Durvalumab Accidental Overdose or Medication Error | 113 |
| 5.3.5.13 | Patient-Reported Outcome Data..... | 114 |

| | | |
|---------|---|-----|
| 5.4 | Immediate Reporting Requirements from Investigator to Sponsor | 114 |
| 5.4.1 | Emergency Medical Contacts | 115 |
| 5.4.2 | Reporting Requirements for Serious Adverse Events and Adverse Events of Special Interest | 115 |
| 5.4.2.1 | Events That Occur prior to Study Treatment Initiation | 115 |
| 5.4.2.2 | Events That Occur after Study Treatment Initiation | 115 |
| 5.4.3 | Reporting Requirements for Pregnancies | 116 |
| 5.4.3.1 | Pregnancies in Female Patients | 116 |
| 5.4.3.2 | Pregnancies in Female Partners of Male Patients | 116 |
| 5.4.3.3 | Abortions..... | 117 |
| 5.4.3.4 | Congenital Anomalies/Birth Defects | 117 |
| 5.5 | Follow-Up of Patients after Adverse Events..... | 117 |
| 5.5.1 | Investigator Follow-Up | 117 |
| 5.5.2 | Sponsor Follow-Up | 118 |
| 5.6 | Adverse Events That Occur after the Adverse Event Reporting Period..... | 118 |
| 5.7 | Expedited Reporting to Health Authorities, Investigators, Institutional Review Boards, and Ethics Committees..... | 118 |
| 6. | STATISTICAL CONSIDERATIONS AND ANALYSIS PLAN | 119 |
| 6.1 | Determination of Sample Size | 119 |
|  | ..... | 119 |
| 6.1.2 | Primary Efficacy Endpoint: Independent Review Facility-Assessed Progression-Free Survival..... | 120 |
| 6.1.3 | Secondary Efficacy Endpoint: Overall Survival | 121 |
| 6.2 | Analysis Sets | 121 |
| 6.3 | Summaries of Conduct of Study | 122 |
| 6.4 | Summaries of Treatment Group Comparability..... | 122 |
| 6.5 | Efficacy Analyses..... | 123 |
| 6.5.1 | Primary Efficacy Endpoints | 123 |
| 6.5.2 | Secondary Efficacy Endpoints | 124 |
| 6.5.2.1 | Overall Survival..... | 124 |
| 6.5.2.2 | Investigator-Assessed Progression-Free Survival | 124 |
| 6.5.2.3 | Objective Response Rate | 124 |

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| 6.5.2.4 | Duration of Response | 125 |
| 6.5.2.5 | Progression-Free Survival Rate at Landmark Timepoints | 125 |
| 6.5.2.6 | Overall Survival Rate at Landmark Timepoints | 125 |
| 6.5.2.7 | Time to Death or Distant Metastasis | 125 |
| 6.5.2.8 | Patient-Reported Outcomes | 126 |
| 6.5.3 | Exploratory Efficacy Endpoints | 126 |
|  | ..... | 126 |
| 6.6 | Safety Analyses | 127 |
| 6.7 | Pharmacokinetic Analyses | 127 |
| 6.8 | Immunogenicity Analyses | 127 |
|  | ..... | 128 |
| 6.10 | Exploratory Analyses | 128 |
| 6.10.1 | Subgroup Analyses | 128 |
| 6.10.2 | Sensitivity Analyses | 128 |
|  | ..... | 129 |
|  | ..... | 129 |
| 6.11.1.1 | IRF-Assessed Progression-Free Survival | 129 |
| 6.11.1.2 | Overall Survival | 129 |
| 6.11.1.3 | Safety Monitoring | 129 |
| 7. | DATA COLLECTION AND MANAGEMENT | 130 |
| 7.1 | Data Quality Assurance | 130 |
| 7.2 | Electronic Case Report Forms | 130 |
| 7.3 | Source Data Documentation | 130 |
| 7.4 | Use of Computerized Systems | 131 |
| 7.5 | Retention of Records | 131 |
| 8. | ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS | 132 |
| 8.1 | Compliance with Laws and Regulations | 132 |
| 8.2 | Informed Consent | 132 |
| 8.3 | Institutional Review Board or Ethics Committee | 133 |
| 8.4 | Confidentiality | 133 |
| 8.5 | Financial Disclosure | 134 |

| | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| 9. | STUDY DOCUMENTATION, MONITORING, AND ADMINISTRATION | 135 |
| 9.1 | Study Documentation | 135 |
| 9.2 | Protocol Deviations..... | 135 |
| 9.3 | Management of Study Quality..... | 135 |
| 9.4 | Site Inspections | 135 |
| 9.5 | Administrative Structure..... | 135 |
| 9.6 | Dissemination of Data and Protection of Trade Secrets | 136 |
| 9.7 | Protocol Amendments | 137 |
| 10. | REFERENCES..... | 138 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | | |
|---------|--|-----|
| Table 1 | Primary and Key Secondary Objectives and Corresponding Estimands | 39 |
| Table 2 | Other Secondary and Exploratory Objectives and Endpoints | 43 |
|  | ..... | 71 |
|  | ..... | 72 |
| Table 5 | Adverse Event Severity Grading Scale for Events Not Specifically Listed in NCI CTCAE | 106 |
| Table 6 | ASTCT CRS Consensus Grading | 107 |
| Table 7 | Causal Attribution Guidance | 108 |
| Table 8 | Participant Analysis Sets | 122 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| | | |
|----------|---|-----|
| Figure 1 | Overview of Study Design..... | 45 |
| Figure 2 | Dosing Schedule for Experimental and Comparator Arms..... | 47 |
|  | ..... | 120 |

LIST OF APPENDICES

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Appendix 1 | Schedule of Activities..... | 147 |
| Appendix 2 | Schedule of Pharmacokinetic, Immunogenicity, and Biomarker Samples..... | 156 |
| Appendix 3 | Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group Performance Status Scale..... | 158 |

| | | |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Appendix 4 | Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors, Version 1.1 (RECIST v1.1) (with Modifications for Irradiated Lesions) | 159 |
| Appendix 5 | European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer Quality-of-Life Questionnaire Core 30 (EORTC QLQ-C30) and EORTC Item List 46 (EORTC IL46) | 169 |
| Appendix 6 | European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer Quality-of-Life Questionnaire Lung Cancer Module (EORTC QLQ-LC13)..... | 172 |
| Appendix 7 | EuroQol 5-Dimension Questionnaire (EQ-5D-5L)..... | 173 |
| Appendix 8 | Preexisting Autoimmune Diseases and Immune Deficiencies . | 176 |
| Appendix 9 | Anaphylaxis Precautions..... | 177 |
| Appendix 10 | Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and/or Tiragolumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab..... | 178 |
| Appendix 11 | Investigational Medicinal Product and Non-Investigational Medicinal Product Designations (for Use in European Economic Area and United Kingdom) | 215 |

PROTOCOL AMENDMENT ACCEPTANCE FORM

PROTOCOL TITLE: A PHASE III, OPEN-LABEL, RANDOMIZED STUDY
OF ATEZOLIZUMAB AND TIRAGOLUMAB
COMPARED WITH DURVALUMAB IN PATIENTS
WITH LOCALLY ADVANCED, UNRESECTABLE
STAGE III NON–SMALL CELL LUNG CANCER
WHO HAVE NOT PROGRESSED AFTER
CONCURRENT PLATINUM-BASED
CHEMORADIATION (SKYSCRAPER-03)

PROTOCOL NUMBER: GO41854

VERSION NUMBER: 8

TEST PRODUCTS: Tiragolumab (RO7092284)
Atezolizumab (RO5541267)

SPONSOR: F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd

I agree to conduct the study in accordance with the current protocol.

Principal Investigator's Name (print)

Principal Investigator's Signature

Date

Please retain the signed original of this form for your study files. Please return a copy of the signed form to the Sponsor or its designee.

PROTOCOL SYNOPSIS

PROTOCOL TITLE: A PHASE III, OPEN-LABEL, RANDOMIZED STUDY OF ATEZOLIZUMAB AND TIRAGOLUMAB COMPARED WITH DURVALUMAB IN PATIENTS WITH LOCALLY ADVANCED, UNRESECTABLE STAGE III NON-SMALL CELL LUNG CANCER WHO HAVE NOT PROGRESSED AFTER CONCURRENT PLATINUM-BASED CHEMORADIATION (SKYSCRAPER-03)

REGULATORY IND Number: 129,258
AGENCY IDENTIFIER EudraCT Number: 2019-004773-29
NUMBERS: EU CT Number: 2022-502480-38-00
Clinical Investigation Identification Number
(CIV ID): CIV-22-11-041549
NCT Number: NCT04513925

STUDY RATIONALE

This study will evaluate the efficacy and safety of consolidation maintenance treatment consisting of atezolizumab and tiragolumab compared with durvalumab in patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) who have received at least two cycles of concurrent platinum-based chemoradiotherapy (CRT) and have not had radiographic disease progression.

OBJECTIVES AND ENDPOINTS

Table 1 Objectives and Endpoints

| Primary Objectives | Corresponding Endpoints |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">To evaluate the efficacy of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab in the PPAS | PFS, as assessed by an IRF: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Time from randomization to the first occurrence of disease progression, as determined by the IRF according to RECIST v1.1, or death from any cause, whichever occurs first |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">To evaluate the efficacy of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab in the FAS | PFS, as assessed by an IRF: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Time from randomization to the first occurrence of disease progression, as determined by the IRF according to RECIST v1.1, or death from any cause, whichever occurs first |

ASTCT = American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy; CR = complete response; CRS = cytokine release syndrome; DOR = duration of response; FAS = full analysis set; IRF = Independent Review Facility; NCI CTCAE v5.0 = National Cancer Institute Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events, Version 5.0; ORR = objective response rate; OS = overall survival; PFS = progression-free survival; PPAS = PD-L1-positive analysis set; PR = partial response; RECIST v1.1 = Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors, Version 1.1; TTCD = time to confirmed deterioration; TTDM = time to distant metastasis.

Table 1 Objectives and Endpoints (cont.)

| Secondary Objectives | Corresponding Endpoints |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To evaluate the efficacy of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab in the PPAS | Overall survival <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Time from randomization to death from any cause |
| | PFS, as assessed by the investigator. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Time from randomization to the first occurrence of disease progression, as determined by the investigator according to RECIST v1.1, or death from any cause, whichever occurs first |
| | Confirmed ORR, as assessed by an IRF. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Whether patients achieved a confirmed objective response (i.e., CR or PR on two consecutive occasions ≥ 4 weeks apart), as determined by the IRF according to RECIST v1.1 |
| | Confirmed ORR, as assessed by the investigator. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Whether patients achieved a confirmed objective response (i.e., CR or PR on two consecutive occasions ≥ 4 weeks apart), as determined by the investigator according to RECIST v1.1 |
| | DOR, as assessed by an IRF. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Time from the date of the first occurrence of a confirmed objective response until the first date of progressive disease, as determined by an IRF according to RECIST v1.1, or death from any cause, whichever occurs first |
| | DOR, as assessed by the investigator. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Time from the date of the first occurrence of a confirmed objective response until the first date of progressive disease, as determined by the investigator according to RECIST v1.1, or death from any cause, whichever occurs first |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To evaluate the quality of life of patients treated with tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab in the PPAS | TTCD <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The time from the date of randomization until the first confirmed clinically meaningful deterioration on each respective score |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To evaluate the efficacy of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab in the FAS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As described and defined for the PPAS |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To evaluate the quality of life of patients treated with tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab in the FAS | TTCD <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The time from the date of randomization until the first confirmed clinically meaningful deterioration on each respective score |

ASTCT = American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy; CR = complete response; CRS = cytokine release syndrome; DOR = duration of response; FAS = full analysis set; IRF = Independent Review Facility; NCI CTCAE v5.0 = National Cancer Institute Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events, Version 5.0; ORR = objective response rate; OS = overall survival; PFS = progression-free survival; PPAS = PD-L1-positive analysis set;

PR = partial response; RECIST v1.1 = Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors, Version 1.1; TTCD = time to confirmed deterioration; TTDM = time to distant metastasis.

Table 1 Objectives and Endpoints (cont.)

| Other Secondary Objectives | Corresponding Endpoints |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To evaluate the efficacy of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab in the PPAS and FAS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PFS rate at 12, 18, and 24 months, defined as the proportion of participants who have not experienced disease progression or death from any cause at 12, 18, and 24 months, as determined by an IRF and investigator according to RECIST v1.1 OS rate at 12, 24, 36, and 48 months, defined as the proportion of participants who have not experienced death from any cause at 12, 24, 36, and 48 months TTDM, defined as the time from the date of randomization until the date of first documented distant metastasis, as assessed by investigator according to RECIST v1.1, or death, whichever occurs first. Distant metastasis is defined as any new lesion that is outside of the radiation field. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To evaluate the safety and tolerability of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incidence and severity of adverse events with severity graded according to the NCI CTCAE v5.0 Severity for CRS will also be determined according to the ASTCT CRS Consensus Grading Scale. |

ASTCT = American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy; CR = complete response; CRS = cytokine release syndrome; DOR = duration of response; FAS = full analysis set; IRF = Independent Review Facility; NCI CTCAE v5.0 = National Cancer Institute Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events, Version 5.0; ORR = objective response rate; OS = overall survival; PFS = progression-free survival; PPAS = PD-L1–positive analysis set; PR = partial response; RECIST v1.1 = Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors, Version 1.1; TTCD = time to confirmed deterioration; TTDM = time to distant metastasis.

Primary and selected secondary objectives for the study are expressed using the estimand framework in accordance with the International Conference on Harmonization E9 (R1) statistical principles for clinical trials (ICH 2020) in Section 2.

OVERALL DESIGN AND STUDY POPULATION

This is a Phase III, open-label, randomized, global, multicenter study designed to evaluate the efficacy and safety of atezolizumab in combination with tiragolumab compared with durvalumab administered to patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC who have not progressed following concurrent platinum-based CRT as consolidation therapy.

Several key aspects of the study design and study population are summarized below.

| | | | |
|------------------------|------------------|---|---|
| Phase: | Phase III | Population Type: | Adult patients |
| Control Method: | Standard of care | Population Diagnosis or Condition: | Patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III non-small cell lung cancer |

| | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| Interventional Model: | Parallel group | Population Age: | ≥ 18 years |
| Test Compound(s): | Tiragolumab (RO7092284) Atezolizumab (RO5541267) | Site Distribution: | Multi-site and multi-region |
| Active Comparator: | Durvalumab | Study Intervention Assignment Method: | Randomization |
| Number of Arms: | Two | Number of Participants to Be Enrolled: | Approximately 800 |

STUDY TREATMENT

The investigational medicinal products for this study are tiragolumab, atezolizumab, and durvalumab.

Test Products (Investigational Drugs)

Patients in the experimental arm will receive 1680 mg atezolizumab by IV infusion followed by 840 mg tiragolumab by IV infusion every 4 weeks (Q4W) on Day 1 of each 28-day cycle.

Comparator Arm

Patients in the comparator arm will receive durvalumab 10 mg/kg administered by IV infusion on Days 1 and 15 of each 28-day cycle or at a fixed dose of 1500 mg Q4W (for patients whose weight ≥ 30 kg), administered by IV infusion on Day 1 of each 28-day cycle. The decision to administer durvalumab every 2 weeks (Q2W) or Q4W is based on investigator's discretion in consultation with the patient and/or local standard of care. Patients enrolled in the comparator arm may switch from receiving durvalumab 10 mg/kg IV Q2W to 1500 mg IV Q4W (for patients whose weight ≥ 30 kg) dosing upon completion of their current 28-day cycle.

There will be no dose modifications, including dose reductions, for atezolizumab or tiragolumab in this study.

DURATION OF PARTICIPATION

Treatment may be continued for 13 cycles, in the absence of metastatic disease, as long as patients are experiencing clinical benefit, as assessed by the investigator, in the absence of unacceptable toxicity or symptomatic deterioration attributed to disease progression after an integrated assessment of radiographic data, biopsy results (if available), and clinical status. The total duration of study participation for each individual is expected to range from 1 day to approximately 8 years.

COMMITTEES

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Independent Committees: | Independent Data Monitoring Committee Independent monitoring committee |
| Other Committees: | Not applicable |

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

| Abbreviation | Definition |
|---------------------|--|
| ADA | anti-drug antibody |
| ADCC | antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity |
| AJCC | American Joint Committee on Cancer |
| ALK | anaplastic lymphoma kinase (gene) |
| ASTCT | American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy |
| CDx | companion diagnostic |
| CHO | Chinese hamster ovary |
| CI | confidence interval |
| CIT | cancer immunotherapy |
| C _{max} | maximum serum concentration |
| CPI | checkpoint inhibitor |
| CR | complete response |
| CRS | cytokine-release syndrome |
| CrCl | creatinine clearance |
| CRT | chemoradiotherapy |
| cCRT | concurrent chemoradiotherapy |
| CT | computed tomography |
| CTCAE | Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events |
| DLT | dose-limiting toxicity |
| DOR | duration of response |
| EAE | experimental autoimmune encephalitis |
| EBUS | endobronchial ultrasound |
| EBUS-TBNA | endobronchial ultrasound–transbronchial needle aspiration |
| EBV | Epstein-Barr virus |
| EC | Ethics Committee |
| ECOG | Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group |
| eCRF | electronic Case Report Form |
| EDC | electronic data capture |
| <i>EGFR</i> | epidermal growth factor receptor (gene) |
| EMA | European Medicines Agency |
| EORTC | European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer |
| EQ-5D-5L | EuroQol 5-Dimension Questionnaire, 5-level version |
| E.U. | European Union |

| Abbreviation | Definition |
|------------------|---|
| FAS | full analysis set |
| FC | fragment crystallizable |
| FDA | (U.S.) Food and Drug Administration |
| GHS | global health status |
| HBcAb | hepatitis B core antibody |
| HbsAg | hepatitis B surface antigen |
| HBV | hepatitis B virus |
| HCV | hepatitis C virus |
| HIPAA | Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act |
| HR | hazard ratio |
| HRQoL | health-related quality of life |
| IC | immune cell |
| ICH | International Council for Harmonisation |
| iDCC | independent Data Coordinating Center |
| iDMC | independent Data Monitoring Committee |
| IFN($-\gamma$) | interferon($-\gamma$) |
| IHC | immunohistochemistry |
| IL | interleukin |
| IL46 | Item List 46 (question) |
| IMP | investigational medicinal product |
| IMRT | intensity-modulated radiotherapy |
| IND | Investigational New Drug (Application) |
| IRB | Institutional Review Board |
| IRF | independent review facility |
| IRR | infusion-related reaction |
| ITT | intent to treat |
| IxRS | interactive voice or web-based response system |
| LN | lymph node |
| MAb | monoclonal antibody |
| MN | mobile nursing |
| MRI | magnetic resonance imaging |
| MTD | maximum tolerated dose |
| NCCN | National Comprehensive Cancer Network |
| NCI | National Cancer Institute |
| NGS | next-generation sequencing |
| NK | natural killer (cell) |
| NSCLC | non-small cell lung cancer |

| Abbreviation | Definition |
|---------------|---|
| ORR | objective response rate |
| OS | overall survival |
| PCR | polymerase chain reaction |
| PD | pharmacodynamics |
| PD-1 | programmed death–1 |
| PD-L1 | programmed death–ligand 1 |
| PET | positron emission tomography |
| PFS | progression-free survival |
| PFS2 | time to second disease progression |
| PK | pharmacokinetic |
| PPAS | PD-L1–positive analysis set |
| PR | partial response |
| PVR | poliovirus receptor |
| Q2W | every 2 weeks |
| Q3W | every 3 weeks |
| Q4W | every 4 weeks |
| QoL | quality of life |
| RBR | Research Biosample Repository |
| RECIST v1.1 | Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors, Version 1.1 |
| RT | radiotherapy |
| SAP | Statistical Analysis Plan |
| SARS-CoV-2 | severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 |
| SITC | Society for Immunotherapy of Cancer |
| 3D | three dimensional |
| T3 | free triiodothyronine |
| TC | tumor cell |
| TIGIT | T-cell immunoreceptor with Ig and ITIM domains |
| TNF- α | tumor necrosis factor– α |
| TPS | tumor proportion score |
| TTCD | time to confirmed deterioration |
| TTDM | time to distant metastasis |
| UICC | Union Internationale Contre le Cancer |
| ULN | upper limit of normal |
| VCA | viral capsid antigen |
| WES | whole exome sequencing |
| WGS | whole genome sequencing |

1. BACKGROUND

1.1 BACKGROUND ON LUNG CANCER

Lung cancer remains the leading cause of cancer deaths worldwide, accounting for approximately 12% of all new cancers in 2018 (Bray et al. 2018). In 2019 in the United States, it was estimated that there were 228,000 new cases of lung cancer (116,440 in men and 111,710 in women) and 142,670 lung cancer deaths (American Cancer Society 2019). Data from Europe estimate that in 2018 there were 387,900 lung cancer deaths (267,300 in men and 120,600 in women) (Ferlay et al. 2019).

Non–small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) is the predominant subtype, accounting for approximately 85% of all cases (Molina et al. 2008; Howlader et al. 2014). NSCLC includes two major histologic types: adenocarcinoma and squamous cell carcinoma (Travis et al. 2011). Adenocarcinoma histology accounts for more than half of all NSCLC, whereas squamous cell histology accounts for approximately 25% of NSCLC (Langer et al. 2010). The remainder comprises diverse histologies, including large-cell carcinoma, neuroendocrine tumors, sarcomatoid carcinoma, and poorly differentiated tumors.

Among newly diagnosed patients with NSCLC, 20% of patients have unresectable Stage III disease (National Cancer Institute [NCI] 2019; Noone et al. 2019). This classification comprises heterogeneous disease characteristics, including varying primary lesions, and lymph node status (bulky or not, and single lesion or multinodal lesions) (Makimoto et al. 2019; Schild et al. 2019) defined according to the American Joint Committee on Cancer (AJCC) staging criteria, 8th revised version (Amin et al. 2017).

1.2 TREATMENT FOR UNRESECTABLE STAGE III NSCLC

Until recently the standard treatment options for patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC with good performance status was platinum-based doublet chemotherapy and thoracic radiotherapy (RT) with curative intent. These modalities can be administered either sequentially or concurrently. Concurrent chemoradiotherapy (cCRT) has proven more efficacious than sequential chemotherapy and RT (Aupérin et al. 2010; Vansteenkiste et al. 2013). Despite the curative intent of this treatment, the majority of patients receiving CRT ultimately die of their disease, with recent estimates of 5-year overall survival (OS) in this population ranging from 13% to 36% (Goldstraw et al. 2015).

Therapeutic outcomes in this population have improved with the recent global approval of consolidation immunotherapy with durvalumab, a programmed death–ligand 1 (PD-L1) checkpoint inhibitor (CPI) (Imfinzi® [durvalumab] U.S. Package Insert and European Union [E.U.] Summary of Product Characteristics; National Comprehensive Cancer Network® [NCCN®] 2019). In the United States, the current standard-of-care

treatment for patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC who have good performance status (0 or 1) and who have not progressed after two or more cycles of concurrent platinum-based CRT is consolidation immunotherapy with durvalumab. In the E.U., durvalumab is approved for this indication for the treatment of patients whose tumors express PD-L1 in *tumor cells* (TC) $\geq 1\%$.

1.2.1 Chemoradiation

RT has been the backbone of treatment for patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC for decades. The standard dose fractionation regimen of RT is 60 Gy in 30 daily fractions delivered by intensity-modulated RT (IMRT) or three-dimensional (3D) conformal technique RT. IMRT is the preferred administration compared with 3D conformal technique because the risk of pneumonitis is less (Schild et al. 2019). Proton radiation is a recent alternative option for which limited data are currently available (Schild et al. 2019).

Chemotherapy, administered either sequentially or concurrently with RT (CRT), was introduced to treatment with the combined objectives of eradication of micrometastatic disease and sensitization to RT (Melowski et al. 2019; Schild et al. 2019).

A meta-analysis of seven randomized trials, performed by the NSCLC Collaborative Group, compared cCRT with sequential CRT in patients with locally advanced NSCLC (RT dosing was predominantly 60–66 Gy in 30–33 fractions administered to patients within 6 to 7 weeks for both regimens). The authors of this study, which included 1205 patients with a median follow-up of 6 years, concluded that cCRT improved survival relative to sequential CRT, with improved OS landmark rates at 5 years: of 4.5% (hazard ratio [HR]: 0.83; 95% confidence interval [CI]: 0.74% to 0.95%; $p=0.004$) (Aupérin et al. 2010; Vansteenkiste et al. 2013; Schild et al. 2019).

Prior to approval of durvalumab in 2018, the standard of care for all patients with Stage III NSCLC in the United States and Europe was two to four cycles of concurrent platinum-based CRT using 60 Gy thoracic RT with intent to cure (Pfister et al. 2003; Nogami et al. 2015; Schild et al. 2019). Nevertheless, as previously indicated, the 5-year survival prognostic indicator was poor.

1.2.2 Durvalumab as Chemoradiation Consolidation Therapy

The Phase III PACIFIC study compared consolidation therapy with durvalumab versus placebo in patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC who had received at least two prior cycles of concurrent platinum-based CRT without disease progression. In this trial, 712 patients were randomized in a 2:1 ratio to receive consolidation therapy with either durvalumab or placebo. A total of 709 patients were treated (473 patients received durvalumab and 236 received placebo). Patients received the first dose of durvalumab or placebo within 1 to 42 days after the final dose of CRT. Most patients were current or former smokers and did not have epidermal growth factor receptor (*EGFR*) mutations. In 37% of patients, PD-L1 status was

unknown. Among patients whose PD-L1 status was known, more than 40% had PD-L1 expression <25% (expression in tumor cells [TCs] determined using the investigational Ventana PD-L1 (SP263) Assay. At the time of the primary analysis, median progression-free survival (PFS) in patients receiving durvalumab (n= 476) was 16.8 months vs. 5.6 months for those receiving placebo (n=237); HR: 0.52 (95% CI: 0.42 to 0.65; p< 0.001) (Antonia et al. 2017). At the second interim analysis, OS in patients who received durvalumab consolidation was improved compared with placebo (HR for OS: 0.68; 95% CI: 0.47 to 0.997; p=0.0025) (Antonia et al. 2018). With a median follow-up of 25.2 months, the updated PFS HR continued to demonstrate benefit in the durvalumab arm compared with the placebo arm: HR: 0.51; 95% CI: 0.41 to 0.63; p= 0.001. The 12-month OS rate, with and without durvalumab, was 83% and 75%, respectively, and the 24-month survival rate was 66% and 56%, respectively (Antonia et al. 2018), and the 36-month survival rate was 57% and 44% (Gray et al. 2019). Durvalumab was comparably effective in the treatment of both non-squamous and squamous NSCLC. The safety profile of durvalumab was similar to that of placebo, with Grade 3 or 4 adverse events reported in 30.5% of patients receiving durvalumab and 26.1% of patients receiving placebo. Pneumonia was the most commonly reported Grade 3 and 4 adverse event in both arms (4.4% of patients receiving durvalumab and 3.8% of patients receiving placebo) (Antonia et al. 2018; Imfinzi Summary of Product Characteristics 2018).

These data supported approvals in the United States and Europe, and durvalumab is the standard-of-care therapy for patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC after cCRT. In the United States, the approved durvalumab indication is for patients with “unresectable, Stage III NSCLC whose disease has not progressed following concurrent platinum-based chemotherapy and radiation therapy” (Imfinzi [durvalumab] U.S. Package Insert). This is for patients regardless of PD-L1 expression (i.e., an all-comer population). In contrast, the European Medicines Agency (EMA) indication is restricted to patients with PD-L1–positive disease (TC≥1%) “for treatment of locally advanced, unresectable NSCLC in adults whose tumors express PD-L1 on ≥1% of tumor cells and whose disease has not progressed following platinum-based chemoradiation therapy” (Imfinzi [durvalumab] Summary of Product Characteristics; available on EMA website).

Although the early PACIFIC trial data are encouraging, 57% of patients in the durvalumab arm were alive at the 3-year OS analysis (Gray et al. 2019); the 5-year survival outcomes are not yet available. Given that the 5-year survival rate for patients with locally advanced unresectable Stage III NSCLC treated with the former standard treatment of CRT remains low (36%, 24%, and 16% for Stage IIIA, IIIB, and IIIC NSCLC, respectively) (Goldstraw et al. 2015), there is a clear unmet need for more treatment options for this population. Therefore, there is a continuing need for rational combinations with immunotherapies in order to broaden the patient population who may

derive benefit and to deepen and extend the response in the patient population that does respond.

1.2.3 Other Checkpoint Inhibitors Used in the Treatment of Stage III NSCLC

Additional clinical trials have studied treatment with CPIs for patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC after CRT and cCRT. The Phase II DETERRED study evaluated atezolizumab, an anti-PD-L1 CPI, in a two-part trial. Part 1 of the study assessed atezolizumab consolidation therapy for up to 12 months following cCRT (n=10). If no concerning toxicities were observed in Part 1, then Part 2 (n=30) was initiated to investigate concurrent administration of atezolizumab with CRT followed by consolidation therapy with atezolizumab plus chemotherapy for two cycles, after which patients received further consolidation therapy with single-agent atezolizumab for up to 12 months (n=30).

The primary objective of the study was evaluation of the safety of combining atezolizumab with cCRT. In both Parts 1 and 2, 80% of patients experienced Grade ≥ 3 adverse events, which included 30% and 20% Grade ≥ 3 immune-related adverse events in Part 1 and Part 2, respectively. Grade ≥ 2 pneumonitis was also reported for 10% and 16% of patients in the Part 1 and Part 2, respectively. The conclusion was concurrent treatment with atezolizumab and CRT is feasible with no excessive toxicities in the locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC population (Lin et al. 2018).

The HOOSIER and NICOLAS studies are Phase II, single-arm studies evaluating the safety and efficacy of CPIs (pembrolizumab and nivolumab, respectively) as consolidation therapy following concurrent platinum-based CRT or as concurrent treatment with CRT and subsequent consolidation treatment. Both studies showed CPI treatment following CRT demonstrates promising therapeutic activity with manageable toxicities (Durm et al. 2018; Peters et al. 2019).

1.3 TIGIT PATHWAY IN CANCER AS A POTENTIAL ANTI-CANCER THERAPY

T-cell immunoreceptor with Ig and ITIM domains (TIGIT) is a novel immune inhibitory receptor that is a member of the Ig super family (Yu et al. 2009; Manieri et al. 2017). TIGIT is expressed on the surface of activated T-cell and natural killer (NK)-cell subsets and interacts with high affinity with CD155 (also known as the poliovirus receptor [PVR]) (Yu et al. 2009). Genetic ablation of TIGIT in T cells in mice results in exacerbated T-cell responses in nonclinical models of autoimmune and viral infections, demonstrating the role of TIGIT in inhibiting T-cell responses (Joller et al. 2011; Johnston et al. 2014). TIGIT expression is elevated in the tumor microenvironment in many human tumors, is coordinately expressed with other checkpoint immune receptors such as programmed death-1 (PD-1), and is associated with impaired T-cell function and anti-tumor immunity (Johnston et al. 2014). Activation of TIGIT on T cells and NK cells limits cellular proliferation, effector cytokine production, and killing of target TCs

(Stanietzsky et al. 2009; Yu et al. 2009; Johnston et al. 2014; Wang et al. 2015; Manieri et al. 2017).

TIGIT is expressed in a wide variety of human tumors, including NSCLC, and is highly correlated with T-cell infiltration and PD-1 expression (Johnston et al. 2014). Fluorescence-activated cell sorting analysis of fresh tumor samples showed that TIGIT and PD-1 are also co-expressed on tumor-infiltrating T cells. TIGIT expression ranges from 30% to 80% and from 50% to 80% on tumor-infiltrating CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T cells, respectively (Johnston et al. 2014). It has also been reported that tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes from early-stage primary NSCLCs co-express TIGIT with PD-1, suggesting that TIGIT expression may be important throughout the development of NSCLC (Tassi et al. 2017).

Therefore, TIGIT is a potential target for therapeutic intervention aimed at restoring the immune response against the tumor, especially in NSCLC. Agents that inhibit the activity of TIGIT may relieve an important source of tumor-associated immune suppression and may enhance the activity of other immune-based therapies, such as atezolizumab, an inhibitor of PD-L1. Early nonclinical results using genetically deficient mice and blocking antibodies reveal a key role for TIGIT in regulating T-cell responses. Together these data support the hypothesis that an anti-TIGIT antibody administered in combination with anti-PD-L1 may reactivate anti-tumor immunity in NSCLC to provide clinical benefit to patients.

1.4 PROGRAMMED DEATH–LIGAND 1 AND PROGRAMMED DEATH–1 PATHWAY IN CANCER

PD-L1 is a cell surface protein that is broadly expressed on TCs and tumor-infiltrating immune cells (ICs) in many human cancers, including lung cancer. PD-L1 binds to programmed death–1 (PD-1) and B7.1, two known inhibitory receptors whose expression on activated T cells is sustained in states of chronic stimulation such as chronic infection or cancer (Blank et al. 2005; Keir et al. 2008). Ligation of PD-L1 with PD-1 or B7.1 inhibits T-cell proliferation, cytokine production, and cytolytic activity, leading to a functional inactivation or inhibition of T cells. Aberrant expression of PD-1 on TCs has been reported to impede anti-tumor immunity, resulting in immune evasion (Blank and Mackensen 2007). Therefore, interruption of the PD-L1/PD-1 and PD-L1/B7.1 pathways represents an attractive strategy to reinvigorate tumor-specific T-cell immunity.

Inhibitors of PD-L1 and PD-1 have demonstrated clinical efficacy in a wide range of tumor types, including NSCLC. The evident benefit has led to approvals of anti-PD-L1/PD-1 antibodies (including atezolizumab, pembrolizumab, and nivolumab) for the treatment of metastatic NSCLC in several clinical settings (Tecentriq prescribing information). Nevertheless, many patients with NSCLC treated with PD-L1/PD-1 blockade alone do not experience sustained clinical benefit, underscoring the need to explore cancer immunotherapy (CIT) combinations with the potential to overcome

intrinsic or acquired resistance to checkpoint inhibition. Antagonists that target additional inhibitory receptors have the potential to enhance such anti-tumor T-cell responses. Hence, such co-inhibitory antagonists have emerged as attractive combination partners for anti-PD-L1/PD-1 agents based on their complementary mechanism of action.

1.5 COMBINED INHIBITION OF THE TIGIT AND PD-L1/PD-1 PATHWAYS AS A POTENTIAL ANTI-CANCER THERAPY

The inhibitory immunoreceptor TIGIT has been shown to limit the effector function of tumor-associated lymphocytes. Activation of TIGIT on T cells and NK cells limits proliferation, effector cytokine production, and killing of target T cells. Therefore, in the context of the tumor microenvironment, TIGIT acts to limit anti-tumor immune responses. Interference with TIGIT–PVR interaction may enhance the magnitude and quality of the tumor-specific T-cell responses by means of increased expansion of T cells as well as improved T-cell priming and/or effector function. Because TIGIT and PD-1 are coordinately expressed by infiltrating T cells in several human tumors, inhibition of the TIGIT/PVR pathways may complement and potentiate the anti-tumor activity of a PD-L1 pathway inhibitor such as atezolizumab.

In preclinical models, concomitant blockade of TIGIT and PD-L1/PD-1 pathways demonstrated superior efficacy over the respective single-agent treatments. In one such preclinical model, tumor-infiltrating T cells demonstrate increased interferon (IFN)- γ expression (a hallmark of activation and anti-tumor activity of T cells) only when both TIGIT and PD-1 are blocked concurrently and not when each individual pathway is blocked by the respective single-agent treatment. Notably, co-inhibition of TIGIT and PD-L1 in this syngeneic tumor model was not associated with loss of body weight or any other observable adverse responses. On the basis of the results of these studies, it is hypothesized that the combination of an anti-TIGIT antibody with anti-PD-L1/PD-1 antibody may result in activation of anti-tumor immune responses leading to enhanced killing of T cells and improved clinical responses in patients with metastatic NSCLC than with either agent alone.

In Study GO30103, tiragolumab was found to be safe and tolerable both as monotherapy in Phase Ia portion of the study and in combination with atezolizumab in Phase Ib, with the safety profile of the combination similar to that of atezolizumab alone. The safety results led to testing the combination of tiragolumab and atezolizumab in Study GO40290, a global Phase II, randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled, multicenter study, designed to evaluate the safety and efficacy of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with placebo plus atezolizumab in patients with previously untreated locally advanced, unresectable or metastatic PD-L1–selected NSCLC (see Section [1.6.2](#)).

1.6 BACKGROUND ON TIRAGOLUMAB

Tiragolumab is a fully human IgG1/ κ monoclonal antibody (MAb) derived in open monoclonal technology rats that binds to TIGIT and prevents its interaction with PVR. The recombinant antibody is produced in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells and consists of two heavy chains (456 amino acid residues each) and two light chains (220 amino acid residues each). [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] The predicted molecular weight of tiragolumab is 148,409 Da (peptide chains only, without heavy chain C-terminal lysine residue).

Therapeutic blockade of TIGIT by means of tiragolumab represents an attractive strategy for cancer therapy and is expected to enhance the magnitude and quality of the tumor-specific T-cell responses, which may result in improved meaningful anti-tumor activity when tiragolumab is used as a single agent or in combination with other CITs.

Tiragolumab is being investigated in clinical studies as a potential therapy against various tumor types.

Refer to the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure for additional details on the nonclinical and clinical studies for tiragolumab.

1.6.1 Nonclinical Data with Tiragolumab

The nonclinical strategy for tiragolumab was to demonstrate in vitro and in vivo pharmacology, to evaluate the pharmacokinetic (PK) profile, to demonstrate an acceptable safety profile, and to identify a Phase Ia and Phase Ib starting dose for tiragolumab. Comprehensive pharmacology, PK, and toxicology evaluations were thus undertaken with tiragolumab.

The completed nonclinical pharmacology studies demonstrate that tiragolumab binds to TIGIT and prevents TIGIT–PVR interactions. Tiragolumab is a human IgG1 MAb and therefore binds to fragment crystallizable (Fc) γ receptors and is capable of mediating antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity (ADCC). However, neither complement-dependent cytotoxicity nor increased cytokine release was detected in the nonclinical models following tiragolumab treatment compared with the control-treated models. In the CT26 syngeneic colon tumor model, co-inhibition of the TIGIT/PVR and PD-L1/PD-1 pathways improves anti-tumor activity compared with inhibition of only one pathway with either monotherapy in the absence of loss of body weight or any other observable adverse responses. Taken together, the data provide a rationale for evaluating the combination of anti-TIGIT with anti-PD-L1 agents in clinical studies.

Because tiragolumab does not cross-react with rodent TIGIT, the pharmacokinetics and toxicokinetics of tiragolumab were investigated in cynomolgus monkeys. Overall, the nonclinical PK behavior observed for tiragolumab is consistent with that expected for a receptor-targeting human IgG1 MAb. [REDACTED]



Overall, the nonclinical pharmacokinetics and toxicokinetics observed for tiragolumab supported entry into clinical studies, including providing adequate safety factors for the proposed Phase I starting doses. The results of the toxicology program were consistent with the anticipated pharmacologic activity of downmodulating the PD-L1/PD-1 pathway and supported entry into clinical studies.

Refer to the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure for additional details on nonclinical studies.

1.6.2 Clinical Experience with Tiragolumab

Refer to the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure for details on all clinical studies conducted to date.

1.6.2.1 Ongoing Clinical Studies with Tiragolumab

Tiragolumab has been tested in Study GO30103, a first-in-human, Phase Ia/Ib, combined open-label, dose-escalation, multicenter study. The study evaluated the safety, tolerability, immunogenicity, pharmacokinetics, exploratory pharmacodynamics, and preliminary evidence of biologic activity of tiragolumab administered as a single agent by IV infusion every 21 days (Phase Ia portion of the study) or in combination with atezolizumab at 1200 mg administered by IV infusion every 21 days (Phase Ib) to patients with locally advanced or metastatic malignancies.

Refer to the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure for a full study description and safety and efficacy data from Study GO30103.

The combination of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab was further evaluated in patients with NSCLC in Study GO40290, a global Phase II, randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled study. The study was designed to evaluate the combination of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with placebo plus atezolizumab in patients with previously untreated, locally advanced, unresectable or metastatic PD-L1–selected NSCLC (tumor proportion score [TPS] $\geq 1\%$).

Safety data for single-agent tiragolumab from the Phase Ia/Ib study GO30103 and safety and efficacy data for the combination of tiragolumab and atezolizumab from the Phase II Study GO40290 are summarized in the following sections.

1.6.2.2 Clinical Safety of Tiragolumab

In the Phase Ia/Ib study (GO30103), as of 3 December 2018, tiragolumab had been administered to 182 safety-evaluable patients in both the Phase Ia and Phase Ib portions of the study.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Clinical Safety of Single-Agent Tiragolumab: Study GO30103

In Study GO30103, as of 3 December 2018, 42 patients had been enrolled in the Phase Ia portion. Refer to the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure for details on the adverse events observed in patients treated with single-agent tiragolumab in Study GO30103.

Clinical Safety of Tiragolumab in Combination with Atezolizumab: Study GO30103

In Study GO30103, as of 3 December 2018, 163 patients had been enrolled in the Phase Ib portion, including 23 patients who crossed over from the Phase Ia portion following disease progression. Refer to the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure for details on the adverse events observed in patients treated with tiragolumab and atezolizumab across various tumor types in the Phase Ib portion of Study GO30103.

Clinical Safety of Tiragolumab in Combination with Atezolizumab in Patients with NSCLC: Study GO40290

In the Phase II, randomized, double-blinded GO40290 study, as of 30 June 2019, a total of 135 patients had been enrolled. A total of 67 patients were administered tiragolumab (600 mg) in combination with atezolizumab (1200 mg) every 3 weeks (Q3W), and 68 patients were administered placebo in combination with 1200 mg atezolizumab Q3W. The safety profile was comparable between the tiragolumab plus atezolizumab arm and the placebo plus atezolizumab arm [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

1.6.2.3 Clinical Activity of Tiragolumab Plus Atezolizumab Clinical Activity of Tiragolumab in Combination with Atezolizumab across Various Tumor Types: Study GO30103

As of the clinical cutoff date of 3 December 2018, tumor response assessment data determined according to Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors, Version 1.1 (RECIST v1.1) were available for 42 patients in the Phase Ia portion and 163 patients in Phase Ib portion of the study with advanced cancer in the Phase Ia/Ib Study GO30103.

In the Phase Ia portion of the study, there were no complete responses (CRs) or partial responses (PRs). Best overall response of stable disease, as determined per RECIST v1.1, was observed in [REDACTED]

Refer to the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure for further details on the clinical activity in patients treated to date with tiragolumab as a single agent or in combination with atezolizumab across tumor types.

Clinical Activity of Tiragolumab in Combination with Atezolizumab in Patients with NSCLC: Study GO40290 (CITYSCAPE)

Study GO40290 (CITYSCAPE) is a Phase II, ongoing, global, randomized, double-blinded, placebo-controlled study of patients with NSCLC in the first-line setting. The co-primary endpoints were confirmed objective response rate (ORR) and investigator-assessed PFS per RECIST v1.1. Secondary endpoints included duration of response (DOR), OS, safety, pharmacokinetics, and immunogenicity.

Patients were eligible if they were ≥ 18 years old with Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group (ECOG) Performance Status of 0 or 1 and had previously untreated, locally advanced unresectable or metastatic PD-L1–selected NSCLC, without a sensitizing *EGFR* mutation or anaplastic lymphoma kinase (*ALK*) rearrangement.

For the purposes of PD-L1 selection, formalin-fixed tumor samples were assessed locally using the commercially available PD-L1 22C3 immunohistochemistry (IHC) pharmDx assays (Dako) or when unavailable, patients were prospectively tested for PD-L1 expression by central testing using the same assay. PD-L1–selected tumors were defined as tumors with a TPS $\geq 1\%$, as determined using the PD-L1 22C3 pharmDx IHC assay.

Eligible patients were stratified according to the PD-L1 22C3 pharmDx IHC assay result (TPS 1%–49% vs. TPS $\geq 50\%$), tumor histology (non-squamous vs. squamous), and history of tobacco use (yes vs. no).

As of the primary clinical cutoff date, 30 June 2019, a total of 135 patients with a PD-L1 TPS $\geq 1\%$ were included in the intent-to-treat (ITT) population and were randomly assigned to receive tiragolumab plus atezolizumab (n=67) or placebo plus atezolizumab (n=68). Of the enrolled patients, 43.0% of patients had a TPS $\geq 50\%$ relative to 57.0% of patients with a TPS 1%–49%, 59.3% had non-squamous histology compared with 40.7% of patients who had squamous histology, and 10.4% of patients were never smokers versus 89.6% who had smoked. The three stratification factors were well balanced between treatment groups. Demographics were also generally well balanced between treatment arms, with a median age of 68 years in both the tiragolumab plus atezolizumab and placebo plus atezolizumab arms. There were more females (41.8% vs. 29.4%) and more White patients (62.7% vs. 58.8%) in the tiragolumab plus atezolizumab arm compared with the placebo plus atezolizumab arm.

At the primary analysis in the ITT population, 48% of patients in the tiragolumab plus atezolizumab arm compared with 28% of patients in the placebo plus atezolizumab arm were still receiving study treatment. In the TPS $\geq 50\%$ population, 65.5% of patients in the tiragolumab plus atezolizumab arm relative to 24.1% of patients in the placebo plus atezolizumab arm were still receiving study treatment.

In all randomized patients with TPS $\geq 1\%$, confirmed ORR was higher in the tiragolumab plus atezolizumab arm (31.3%) than in the placebo plus atezolizumab arm (16.2%); investigator-assessed PFS was improved in the tiragolumab plus atezolizumab arm compared with that in the placebo plus atezolizumab arm (stratified HR: 0.57; 95% CI: 0.37 to 0.90; median PFS: 5.4 vs. 3.6 months, respectively).

The improvement in ORR and PFS observed with the combination of tiragolumab and atezolizumab compared with placebo plus atezolizumab appears to be driven by the subgroup of patients with high PD-L1 expression (TPS $\geq 50\%$). In the subgroup of patients with TPS $\geq 50\%$, the confirmed ORR was higher in the tiragolumab plus atezolizumab arm (n=29; 55.2% [95% CI: 35.4% to 75.0%]) than in the placebo plus atezolizumab arm (n=29; 17.2% [95% CI: 1.8% to 32.7%]). Investigator-assessed PFS was also improved in the tiragolumab plus atezolizumab arm relative to the placebo plus atezolizumab arm (unstratified HR: 0.33; 95% CI: 0.15 to 0.72; median PFS: not reached vs. 3.9 months, respectively).

1.6.2.4 Clinical Pharmacokinetics and Immunogenicity of Tiragolumab and Atezolizumab

Clinical Pharmacokinetics and Immunogenicity of Tiragolumab

As of 3 December 2018, a preliminary PK analysis had been conducted based on available data (2–1200 mg of tiragolumab Q3W in the Phase Ia portion of Study GO30103 and 2–1200 mg of tiragolumab Q3W in combination with 1200 mg atezolizumab Q3W in the Phase Ib portion) using standard non-compartmental PK methods (refer to the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure for details).

The pharmacokinetics of tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab appeared to be consistent with the pharmacokinetics of tiragolumab administered as a single agent. Preliminary population-PK analyses show that tiragolumab exposures increased approximately dose proportionally following IV administration at doses ranging from 100 to 1200 mg Q3W as monotherapy or in combination with 1200 mg atezolizumab Q3W. Preliminary population-PK analysis estimated tiragolumab clearance at 0.28 L/day with a linear drug-elimination half-life of approximately 15 days. Anti-drug antibodies (ADAs) to tiragolumab were not detected in the Phase Ia portion of Study GO30103. In the Phase Ib portion of the study, 3 of 145 evaluable patients (2.1%) were positive for ADAs. Preliminary data suggest that there was no apparent effect of tiragolumab ADAs on pharmacokinetics. However, the small number of ADA-positive patients was not adequate to assess the effect of ADAs on the pharmacokinetics of tiragolumab.

Refer to the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure for additional details on the clinical pharmacokinetics and immunogenicity of tiragolumab.

Clinical Pharmacokinetics and Immunogenicity of Atezolizumab

Overall, atezolizumab exposures increased dose proportionally over the dose range of 1–20 mg/kg, including the fixed dose of 1200 mg administered Q3W. The clearance and

drug-elimination half-life of atezolizumab was estimated to be 0.2 L/day and 27 days, respectively, based on a Phase I population-PK analysis that included 472 patients from Studies PCD4989g and JO28944. ADAs to atezolizumab have been observed in some patients at all dosing levels, but the presence of ADAs did not appear to have a clinically significant impact on pharmacokinetics, safety, or efficacy of atezolizumab.

Refer to the Atezolizumab Investigator's Brochure for details on the clinical pharmacokinetics and immunogenicity of atezolizumab.

1.7 BACKGROUND ON ATEZOLIZUMAB

Atezolizumab is a humanized IgG1 monoclonal antibody that targets PD-L1 and inhibits the interaction between PD-L1 and its receptors, PD-1 and B7-1 (also known as CD80), both of which function as inhibitory receptors expressed on T cells. Therapeutic blockade of PD-L1 binding by atezolizumab has been shown to enhance the magnitude and quality of tumor-specific T-cell responses, resulting in improved anti-tumor activity (Fehrenbacher et al. 2016; Rosenberg et al. 2016). Atezolizumab has minimal binding to Fc receptors, thus eliminating detectable Fc-effector function and associated antibody-mediated clearance of activated effector T cells.



Atezolizumab is approved for the treatment of NSCLC, small-cell lung cancer, urothelial carcinoma, triple-negative breast cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, melanoma, *and alveolar soft part sarcoma*.

Refer to the Atezolizumab Investigator's Brochure for details on nonclinical and clinical studies.

1.8 STUDY RATIONALE AND BENEFIT–RISK ASSESSMENT

1.8.1 Study Rationale

Encouraging clinical data emerging in the field of tumor immunotherapy have demonstrated that therapies focused on enhancing T-cell responses against cancer can result in a significant response and survival benefit in patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC. Recent approval by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and the EMA of durvalumab consolidation therapy following two cycles of platinum-based cCRT in patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC validate the inhibition of the PD-L1 pathway for achieving clinical benefit. Furthermore, the PACIFIC safety profile of durvalumab consolidation therapy appears to be well tolerated and was comparable to placebo control. Based on preliminary DETERRED study data, atezolizumab appears to be similarly tolerable after cCRT.

Nevertheless, despite the improved activity observed with durvalumab consolidation therapy after cCRT, the majority of patients experience disease progression. Although OS data are not yet mature, data to date suggest that many patients do not experience long-term survival. Another strategy to increase the response to CPIs among patients has focused on treatment with novel immunotherapy combinations that may overcome intrinsic or acquired resistance to PD-L1/PD-1 antibodies.

TIGIT is an inhibitory immunoreceptor that can limit the effector function of tumor-associated lymphocytes. Unlike other inhibitory co-receptors, TIGIT is often coordinately expressed with PD-1 on tumor-infiltrating T cells in multiple tumors, including NSCLC.

The combination of tiragolumab with atezolizumab was well tolerated in the Phase Ib portion of the study, and the addition of tiragolumab did not alter the safety profile of atezolizumab.

In the primary analysis of the Phase II Study GO40290 (CITYSCAPE), 48.7% of patients in the tiragolumab plus atezolizumab group versus 27.9% of patients in the placebo plus atezolizumab group were still receiving study treatment in the ITT population. In the TPS \geq 50% population, 65.5% of patients in the tiragolumab plus atezolizumab group relative to 24.1% of patients in the placebo plus atezolizumab group were still receiving study treatment.

In all randomized patients with TPS \geq 1% (n=135), the confirmed ORR was higher in the tiragolumab plus atezolizumab arm (31.3%) than in the placebo plus atezolizumab group (16.2%); investigator-assessed PFS was improved in the tiragolumab plus atezolizumab group (n=67) relative to placebo plus atezolizumab (n=68) group (stratified HR=0.57; 95% CI: 0.37 to 0.90; median PFS 5.4 vs. 3.6 months, respectively). Consistent with the Phase Ib portion of Study GO30103, the combination of tiragolumab with atezolizumab was well tolerated in the Phase II study.

Therefore, this study is designed to evaluate whether consolidation therapy with the combination of the anti-TIGIT antibody tiragolumab with atezolizumab yields improved clinical benefit compared with durvalumab monotherapy in patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC who have received at least two prior cycles of platinum-based CRT and have not progressed. The study will evaluate the efficacy in the PD-L1–positive analysis set (PPAS) and full analysis set (FAS) given that the dependence of efficacy on PD-L1 expression with the combination in the post-CRT setting has yet to be determined. Although the added tiragolumab plus atezolizumab benefit relative to atezolizumab alone was primarily observed in patients with PD-L1 high expression in Study GO40290 (CITYSCAPE), the dependence may be different for patients who have just received CRT.

1.8.2 Benefit–Risk Assessment

This study will enroll patients with unresectable Stage III (A or B or C) (according to the 8th revised edition of the AJCC/Union Internationale Contre le Cancer [UICC] NSCLC staging system) who have received at least two prior cycles of concurrent platinum-based CRT. Patients will be randomized to receive either standard-of-care consolidation therapy with durvalumab in the control arm or consolidation therapy with atezolizumab plus tiragolumab in the experimental arm. Data from the Phase II GO40290 (CITYSCAPE) study indicate that combination therapy with tiragolumab plus atezolizumab may confer increased efficacy benefit in NSCLC relative to CPI therapy alone. Based on these observations, consolidation therapy with atezolizumab plus tiragolumab after cCRT may improve efficacy outcomes in patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC relative to consolidation with durvalumab alone.

Durvalumab consolidation therapy was well tolerated in the PACIFIC trial, with a safety profile similar to that of placebo alone. The combination of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab was similarly well tolerated in both the Phase Ia/Ib (GO30103) and Phase II (GO40290/CITYSCAPE) studies. Adverse events with potentially immune-mediated causes were observed with the combination of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab, [REDACTED]. [REDACTED]. Adverse events observed in Studies GO30103 and GO40290 were generally mild and reversible and have been manageable with standard treatment.

A large and growing body of clinical experience with the several PD-1/PD-L1–blocking agents now available or being evaluated (including the anti–PD-L1 agents atezolizumab and durvalumab and the anti–PD-1 agents pembrolizumab and nivolumab) indicate that these agents have similar efficacy characteristics across multiple tumor types and clinical settings. As an anti–PD-L1 agent, the mechanism of action of atezolizumab is identical to that of durvalumab.

Further, data are available from clinical trials that allow comparison of the efficacy benefit of durvalumab and atezolizumab in the same clinical setting. Atezolizumab and durvalumab were evaluated in combination with chemotherapy in patients with untreated extensive-stage small-cell lung cancer in the Phase III IMpower133 (Horn et al. 2018) and the Phase III Caspian study (Paz-Ares et al. 2019), respectively. Reported efficacy data were similar for the two studies. In the IMpower133 study, the addition of atezolizumab to chemotherapy resulted in improved median OS, with an HR of 0.70 (95% CI: 0.54 to 0.91; p=0.007), while in the Caspian study, the addition of durvalumab to chemotherapy resulted in a comparable median OS improvement, with an HR of 0.73 (95% CI: 0.591 to 0.909; p=0.0047). These data suggest that the efficacy benefit achievable with atezolizumab monotherapy given as consolidation therapy in patients

with Stage III NSCLC will be comparable with that of durvalumab and the addition of tiragolumab will lead to increased benefit.

Given that addition of tiragolumab to atezolizumab improved efficacy outcomes in metastatic NSCLC in the randomized Phase II GO40290 (CITYSCAPE) study (see Section 1.6.2.3), it is anticipated that this combined regimen will also improve efficacy in Stage III NSCLC after CRT. Additionally, a planned Phase III Study GO41717, investigating tiragolumab plus atezolizumab versus placebo plus atezolizumab in patients with metastatic PD-L1-high expression NSCLC in the first-line setting, will generate further evidence for the contribution of tiragolumab in NSCLC, and is expected to readout prior to Study GO41854.

This study includes eligibility criteria, baseline measurements, and recommendations for management of adverse events, including guidelines for dose modifications, delays, and discontinuation of one or more of the study drugs that are designed to enhance the safety of patients in this trial. Oversight of this study will be provided by the Sponsor's Medical Monitor (see Section 3.1.3). Additionally, an independent Data Monitoring Committee (iDMC) will be employed to monitor and evaluate patient safety until unblinding.

Administered as a single agent, the TIGIT-blocking antibody demonstrated very limited anti-tumor activity in preclinical mouse colon tumor and glioblastoma models. Co-blockade of TIGIT and PD-1, conversely, resulted in complete tumor regression in colon carcinoma and could induce long-term survival and a durable, protective anti-tumor response in a glioblastoma model (Pauken and Wherry 2014; Dixon et al. 2018).

Currently available clinical data also indicate that the therapeutic value of tiragolumab is in combination with other CPIs. Patients who received tiragolumab and atezolizumab as participants in the Phase Ib portion of Study GO30103 (solid tumors, including metastatic NSCLC) and in the Phase II Study GO40290 (in metastatic NSCLC) achieved encouraging efficacy outcomes (detailed in Section 1.6.2.3).

Tiragolumab was first evaluated as a monotherapy in the Phase Ia portion of Study GO30103 (see Section 1.6.2.3). As of the clinical cutoff date, 3 December 2018, tumor response assessment data per RECIST v1.1 were available for 42 patients enrolled in this portion of the study and there were no responses per RECIST v1.1. RECIST best overall response of stable disease was observed [REDACTED]

In totality, these data do not demonstrate a clear efficacy benefit for tiragolumab monotherapy in NSCLC and its further evaluation is not justified in the context of this clinical trial.

Given the unmet need that still exists in locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC, the strength of the scientific hypothesis and the compelling clinical data supporting this study and the extent of the safety monitoring proposed, Study GO41854 will allow adequate evaluation of the benefit–risk profile of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab relative to durvalumab. [REDACTED]

In the setting of the coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic, patients with comorbidities, including those with lung cancer, are considered a more vulnerable population, with the potential for more severe clinical outcomes from severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) infection. However, it is unclear whether or how systemic cancer therapies such as chemotherapy, targeted therapy, or immunotherapy impact the incidence or severity of SARS-CoV-2 infection.

A possible consequence of immune checkpoint inhibition may be the modulation of the host immune response to acute infection, which may result in immunopathology or dysregulated immune system defenses (Wykes and Lewin 2018; Schorer et al. 2020). In nonclinical models, PD-1/PD-L1 blockade appears to be associated with serious exacerbation of inflammation in the setting of acute (as opposed to chronic) viral infection with lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (Clone 13) (Frebel et al. 2012). However, there are insufficient and inconsistent clinical data to assess if outcome from SARS-CoV-2 infection is altered by cancer immunotherapy.

Severe SARS-CoV-2 infection appears to be associated with a cytokine-release syndrome (CRS) involving the inflammatory cytokines interleukin (IL)-6, IL-10, IL-2, and interferon (INF)- γ (Merad and Martin 2020). While it is not known, there may be a potential for an increased risk of an enhanced inflammatory response if a patient develops acute SARS-CoV-2 infection while receiving atezolizumab and/or tiragolumab. At this time, there is insufficient evidence for causal association between atezolizumab or tiragolumab and an increased risk of severe outcomes from SARS-CoV-2 infection.

There may be potential synergy or overlap in clinical and radiologic features for immune-mediated pulmonary toxicity with immune checkpoint inhibitors and clinical and radiologic features for SARS-CoV-2–related interstitial pneumonia. Thus, investigators should use their clinical judgment when evaluating and managing patients with pulmonary symptoms.

There are limited data concerning the possible interactions between cancer immunotherapy treatment and COVID-19 vaccination, and it is recognized that human immune responses are highly regulated and that immune-modifying therapies may positively or negatively impact the efficacy and safety of COVID-19 vaccination (Society for Immunotherapy of Cancer [SITC] 2020).

Per recommendations of the National Comprehensive Cancer Network (NCCN) COVID-19 Vaccination Advisory Committee, COVID-19 vaccination is recommended for all patients with cancer receiving active therapy (including immune checkpoint inhibitors), with the understanding that there are limited safety and efficacy data in such patients (NCCN 2021). Given the lack of clinical data, currently no recommendations can be made regarding the optimal sequence of COVID-19 vaccination in patients who are receiving cancer immunotherapy (SITC 2020). For patients enrolling in this study and receiving study treatment, a decision to administer the vaccine to a patient should be made on an individual basis by the investigator in consultation with the patient.

In alignment with clinical practice procedures, factors to consider when making the individualized decision for patients receiving study treatment to receive COVID-19 vaccination include the following: the risk of SARS-CoV-2 infection and potential benefit from the vaccine, the general condition of the patient and potential complications associated with SARS-CoV-2 infection, underlying disease, and the severity of COVID-19 outbreak in a given area or region.

SITC and NCCN recommendations along with institutional guidelines should be used by the investigator when deciding on administering COVID-19 vaccines. When administered, COVID-19 vaccines must be given in accordance with the approved or authorized vaccine label. Receipt of the COVID-19 vaccine is considered a concomitant medication and should be documented as such (see Section 4.4.1).

2. OBJECTIVES, ESTIMANDS, AND ENDPOINTS

This study will evaluate the efficacy and safety of consolidation maintenance treatment consisting of atezolizumab and tiragolumab compared with durvalumab in patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC who have received at least two cycles of concurrent platinum-based CRT and have not had radiographic disease progression.

Primary endpoints and key secondary endpoints are expressed in Table 1 using the estimand framework, in accordance with the International Conference on Harmonization (ICH) E9 (R1) statistical principles for clinical trials (ICH 2020). Table 2 presents the remaining objectives and corresponding endpoints.

In this protocol, "study treatment" refers to the combination of treatments assigned to patients as part of this study and includes tiragolumab, atezolizumab, and durvalumab.

Table 1 Primary and Key Secondary Objectives and Corresponding Estimands

| Primary Objectives | Estimand Definition |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To evaluate the efficacy of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab in the <i>PPAS</i> | <p>PFS, as assessed by an IRF. The estimand is defined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Population: <i>positive</i> [REDACTED] [REDACTED] unresectable Stage III non-small cell lung cancer who have not progressed after concurrent platinum-based chemoradiation (hereafter referred to as the <i>PPAS</i>) Endpoint: time from randomization to the first occurrence of disease progression, as determined by the IRF according to RECIST v1.1, or death from any cause, whichever occurs first Treatment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tiragolumab plus atezolizumab: atezolizumab (1680 mg by IV infusion), followed by tiragolumab (840 mg by IV infusion) on Day 1 of each 28-day cycle for a maximum of 13 cycles Durvalumab: durvalumab 10 mg/kg (by IV infusion) Q2W on Days 1 and 15 of each 28-day cycle for a maximum of 13 cycles, or fixed dose durvalumab at 1500 mg (by IV infusion) Q4W on Day 1 of each 28-day cycle for a maximum of 13 cycles Intercurrent events and handling strategies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Early discontinuation from study treatment from any cause: treatment policy strategy Start of non-protocol anti-cancer therapy prior to the respective event of interest: treatment policy strategy Population-level summary: hazard ratio for PFS |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To evaluate the efficacy of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab in the <i>FAS</i> | <p>PFS, as assessed by an IRF. The estimand is defined in the same way as PFS in the <i>PPAS</i>, except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Population: patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III non-small cell lung cancer who have not progressed after concurrent platinum-based chemoradiation (hereafter referred to as the <i>FAS</i>) |

CDx =companion diagnostic; CR =complete response; DOR =duration of response; FAS =full analysis set; GHS =global health status; IRF =Independent Review Facility; ORR =objective response rate; OS =overall survival; PFS =progression-free survival; PPAS =PD-L1–positive analysis set; PR =partial response; Q2W =every 2 weeks; Q4W =every 4 weeks; RECIST v1.1 =Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors, Version 1.1; TTCD =time to confirmed deterioration; TTDM =time to distant metastasis.

Note: Primary and secondary endpoints are expressed using the estimand framework following the International Conference on Harmonisation E9 (R1).

Table 1 Primary and Key Secondary Objectives and Corresponding Estimands (cont.)

| Key Secondary Objectives | Estimand Definition |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To evaluate the efficacy of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab in the PPAS | <p>OS, where the estimand is defined in the same way as for PFS, except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Endpoint: time from randomization to death from any cause Population-level summary: hazard ratio for OS |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To evaluate the efficacy of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab in the PPAS | <p>PFS, as assessed by the investigator. The estimand is defined in the same way as for IRF-assessed PFS, except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Endpoint: time from randomization to the first occurrence of disease progression, as determined by the investigator according to RECIST v1.1, or death from any cause, whichever occurs first |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To evaluate the efficacy of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab in the PPAS | <p>Confirmed ORR, as assessed by an IRF. The estimand is defined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Population: patients with measurable disease at baseline, as determined by an IRF Endpoint: whether patients achieved a confirmed objective response (i.e., CR or PR on two consecutive occasions ≥ 4 weeks apart), as determined by the IRF according to RECIST v1.1 Treatment: as described above Intercurrent events and handling strategies: as described above. Population-level summary: difference in proportions between treatment arms |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To evaluate the efficacy of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab in the PPAS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirmed ORR, as assessed by the investigator. The estimand is defined in the same way as for IRF-assessed ORR, except that ORR is determined by the investigator. |

CDx =companion diagnostic; CR =complete response; DOR =duration of response; FAS =full analysis set; GHS =global health status; IRF =Independent Review Facility; ORR =objective response rate; OS =overall survival; PFS =progression-free survival; PPAS =PD-L1–positive analysis set; PR =partial response; Q2W =every 2 weeks; Q4W =every 4 weeks; RECIST v1.1 =Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors, Version 1.1; TTCD =time to confirmed deterioration; TTDM =time to distant metastasis.

Note: Primary and secondary endpoints are expressed using the estimand framework following the International Conference on Harmonisation E9 (R1).

Table 1 Primary and Key Secondary Objectives and Corresponding Estimands (cont.)

| Key Secondary Objectives | Estimand Definition |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To evaluate efficacy of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab in the PPAS | <p>DOR, as assessed by an IRF. The estimand is defined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Population: patients with a confirmed response, as determined by an IRF Endpoint: time from the date of the first occurrence of a confirmed objective response until the first date of progressive disease, as determined by an IRF according to RECIST v1.1, or death from any cause, whichever occurs first Treatment: as described above Intercurrent events and handling strategies: as described above. Population-level summary: median for DOR |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To evaluate the efficacy of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab in the PPAS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DOR, as assessed by the investigator. The estimand is defined in the same way as for IRF-assessed DOR, except that DOR is determined by the investigator. |

CDx = companion diagnostic; CR = complete response; DOR = duration of response; FAS = full analysis set; GHS = global health status; IRF = Independent Review Facility; ORR = objective response rate; OS = overall survival; PFS = progression-free survival; PPAS = PD-L1–positive analysis set; PR = partial response; Q2W = every 2 weeks; Q4W = every 4 weeks; RECIST v1.1 = Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors, Version 1.1; TTCD = time to confirmed deterioration; TTDM = time to distant metastasis.

Note: Primary and secondary endpoints are expressed using the estimand framework following the International Conference on Harmonisation E9 (R1).

Table 1 Primary and Key Secondary Objectives and Corresponding Estimands (cont.)

| Key Secondary Objectives | Estimand Definition |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To evaluate the quality of life of patients treated with tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab in the PPAS | <p>TTCD, with the estimand defined similarly as for the primary endpoints in terms of population and treatments; the other attributes are defined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Endpoint: the time from the date of randomization until the first confirmed clinically meaningful deterioration on each respective score. Confirmed clinically meaningful deterioration in symptoms using the EORTC QLQ-LC13 is defined as a clinically meaningful increase from baseline in a symptom score that must be held for at least two consecutive assessments or an initial clinically meaningful increase from baseline followed by death from progressive disease. Confirmed clinically meaningful deterioration in GHS and physical functioning using EORTC QLQ-C30 is defined as a clinically meaningful decrease from baseline in GHS or physical functioning scale score that must be held for at least two consecutive assessments or an initial clinically meaningful decrease above baseline followed by death due to progressive disease. Intercurrent events and handling strategies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Early discontinuation from study treatment from any cause: treatment policy strategy Start of non-protocol anti-cancer therapy prior to the respective event of interest: treatment policy strategy Death that occurs before patients report any clinically meaningful deterioration: treatment policy strategy. Population-level summary: hazard ratio for TTCD |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To evaluate the efficacy of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab in the FAS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The estimands for the efficacy objectives in the FAS are defined in the same way as for the PPAS. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To evaluate the quality of life of patients treated with tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab in the FAS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The estimand for TTCD in the FAS is defined in the same way as for the PPAS. |

CDx =companion diagnostic; CR =complete response; DOR =duration of response; FAS =full analysis set; GHS =global health status; IRF =Independent Review Facility; ORR =objective response rate; OS =overall survival; PFS =progression-free survival; PPAS =PD-L1–positive

analysis set; PR = partial response; Q2W = every 2 weeks; Q4W = every 4 weeks; RECIST v1.1 = Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors, Version 1.1; TTCD = time to confirmed deterioration; TTDM = time to distant metastasis.

Note: Primary and secondary endpoints are expressed using the estimand framework following the International Conference on Harmonisation E9 (R1).

Table 2 Other Secondary and Exploratory Objectives and Endpoints

| Other Secondary Objectives | Corresponding Endpoints |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To evaluate the efficacy of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab <i>in the PPAS and the FAS</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PFS rate at 12, 18, and 24 months, defined as the proportion of participants who have not experienced disease progression or death from any cause at 12, 18, and 24 months, as determined by an IRF and investigator according to RECIST v1.1 OS rate at 12, 24, 36, and 48 months, defined as the proportion of participants who have not experienced death from any cause at 12, 24, 36, and 48 months TTDM, defined as the time from the date of randomization until the date of first documented distant metastasis, as assessed by investigator according to RECIST v1.1, or death, whichever occurs first. Distant metastasis is defined as any new lesion that is outside of the radiation field. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To evaluate the safety and tolerability of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab compared with durvalumab | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incidence and severity of adverse events with severity graded according to the NCI CTCAE v5.0 Severity for CRS will also be determined according to the ASTCT CRS Consensus Grading Scale. |
| Exploratory Objectives | Corresponding Endpoints |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [REDACTED] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [REDACTED] |

[REDACTED] ASTCT = American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy; CRS = cytokine release syndrome; EORTC = European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer; [REDACTED] IL46 = Item List 46; NCI CTCAE v5.0 = National Cancer Institute Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events, Version 5.0; PD = pharmacodynamic; [REDACTED] PK = pharmacokinetic; [REDACTED]

Table 2 Other Secondary and Exploratory Objectives and Endpoints (cont.)

| Exploratory Objectives | Corresponding Endpoints |
|------------------------|------------------------------|
| • [REDACTED] | • [REDACTED] |
| • [REDACTED] | • [REDACTED] |
| • [REDACTED] | • [REDACTED] |
| • [REDACTED] | • [REDACTED] • [REDACTED] |
| • [REDACTED] | • [REDACTED] |
| • [REDACTED] | • [REDACTED] |

[REDACTED] ASTCT = American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy;
CRS = cytokine release syndrome; EORTC = European Organisation for Research and Treatment
of Cancer; [REDACTED] NCI CTCAE v5.0 = National
Cancer Institute Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events, Version 5.0;
PD = pharmacodynamic [REDACTED] PK = pharmacokinetic;
[REDACTED]

3. STUDY DESIGN

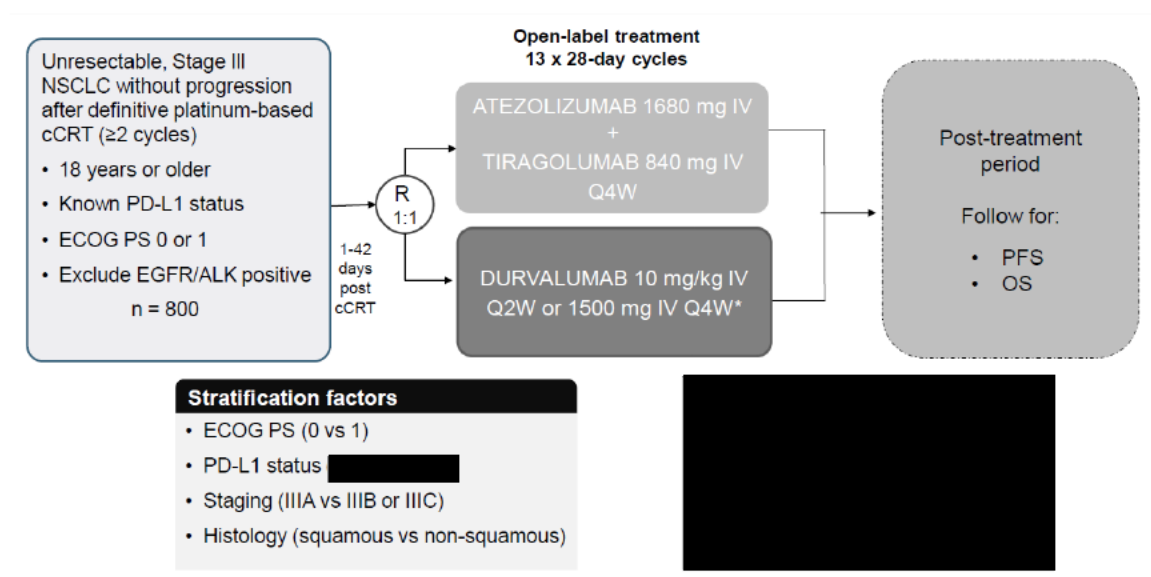
3.1 DESCRIPTION OF THE STUDY

3.1.1 Overview of Study Design

This is a Phase III, open-label, randomized, global, multicenter study designed to evaluate the efficacy and safety of atezolizumab in combination with tiragolumab compared with durvalumab administered to patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC who have not progressed following concurrent platinum-based CRT as consolidation therapy.

The study design is shown in [Figure 1](#), and the schedule of activities is provided in [Appendix 1](#). The PK, immunogenicity, and biomarker sampling schedule is presented in [Appendix 2](#).

Figure 1 Overview of Study Design



ALK=anaplastic lymphoma kinase (gene); cCRT=concurrent chemoradiotherapy; ECOG=Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group; EGFR=epidermal growth factor receptor (gene); iDMC=independent Data Monitoring Committee; NSCLC=non-small cell lung cancer; OS=overall survival; PD-L1=programmed death–ligand 1; PFS=progression-free survival; PS=Performance Status; Q2W=every 2 weeks; Q4W=every 4 weeks; R=randomization.

* For patients whose weight ≥ 30 kg.

Male and female patients age ≥ 18 years old with ECOG Performance Status of 0 or 1 and known PD-L1 status with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC who do not have disease progression following concurrent platinum-based CRT are eligible.

After providing informed consent, patients will undergo screening procedures as outlined in the schedule of activities in [Appendix 1](#). Patients must meet all eligibility criteria for participation. Patients who do not initially meet all eligibility criteria for participation in

this study may qualify for one re-screening opportunity (for a total of two screenings per patient) at the investigator's discretion provided the patient completes all re-screening activities within 42 days of receiving the last dose of cCRT. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] For patients who are rescreened, all eligibility criteria must be re-evaluated and screening assessments should be repeated as applicable to meet the eligibility criteria outlined in Section 4.1. The investigator will record reasons for screen failure in the screening log (see Section 4.5.1).

[REDACTED]

Patients whose tumors have a known *EGFR* mutation or *ALK* rearrangement will be excluded from enrollment in this study. Patients with tumors of non-squamous histology with unknown *EGFR* or *ALK* mutational status will be required to be tested prior to enrollment (see the specific inclusion criteria in Section 4.1.1). Patients with tumors of squamous histology who have an unknown *EGFR* or *ALK* mutational status will not be required to be tested (see the specific inclusion criteria in Section 4.1.1).

Patients must have histologically or cytologically documented NSCLC who present with locally advanced, unresectable (Stage III) disease (according to 8th revised edition of the AJCC [Amin et al. 2017]/UICC NSCLC staging system).

[REDACTED]

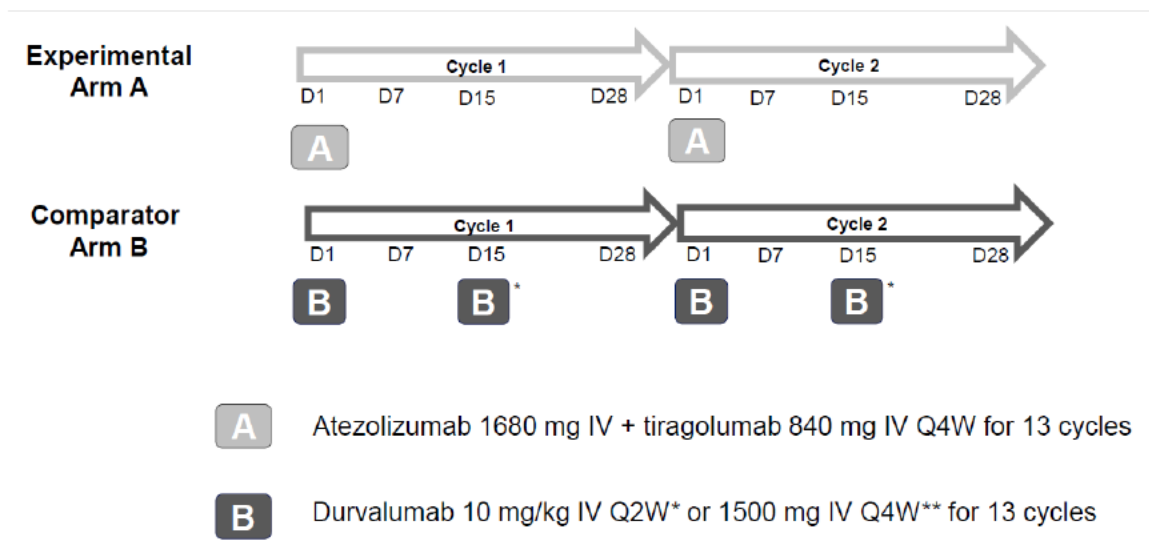
Eligible patients will be randomized in a 1:1 ratio to receive either atezolizumab plus tiragolumab or durvalumab.

Eligible patients will be stratified by ECOG Performance Status (0 vs. 1), PD-L1 expression, [REDACTED] tumor histology (non-squamous vs. squamous), and staging (Stage IIIA vs. Stage IIIB or IIIC).

In the experimental arm, atezolizumab will be administered to patients by IV infusion at a fixed dose of 1680 mg, followed by tiragolumab at a fixed dose of 840 mg administered by IV infusion on Day 1 of each 28-day cycle for a maximum of 13 cycles (see Figure 2).

In the comparator arm, patients will receive durvalumab 10 mg/kg Q2W administered by IV infusion on Days 1 and 15 of each 28-day cycle for a maximum of 13 cycles (not to exceed 26 doses) or fixed dose durvalumab at 1500 mg every 4 weeks (Q4W) (for patients whose weight \geq 30 kg), administered by IV infusion on Day 1 of each 28-day cycle for a maximum of 13 cycles (see Figure 2). [REDACTED]

Figure 2 Dosing Schedule for Experimental and Comparator Arms



D = day; Q2W = every 2 weeks; Q4W = every 4 weeks.

* On Day 15 of each 28-day cycle, patients in the comparator arm on Q2W durvalumab dosing will receive durvalumab 10 mg/kg IV.

** For patients whose weight ≥ 30 kg.

Treatment may be continued for 13 cycles, in the absence of metastatic disease, as long as patients are experiencing clinical benefit, as assessed by the investigator, in the absence of unacceptable toxicity or symptomatic deterioration attributed to disease progression after an integrated assessment of radiographic data, biopsy results (if available), and clinical status.

Patients will undergo tumor assessments at screening and every 8 weeks (± 7 days) for 48 weeks following Day 1 of Cycle 1 regardless of treatment delays (see Section 4.5.6 and Appendix 1). After completion of the Week 48 tumor assessment, tumor assessment will be required every 12 weeks (± 7 days) regardless of treatment delays until confirmed, investigator-assessed radiographic disease progression (as defined by growth of existing lesions, new lesions, or recurrence of previously resolved lesions) per RECIST v1.1, withdrawal of consent, or study termination by the Sponsor, whichever occurs first. Patients who are treated beyond disease progression per RECIST v1.1 will undergo tumor assessments at the frequency described above. Patients who discontinue treatment for reasons other than radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1 (e.g., toxicity, symptomatic deterioration, completion of study treatment) will continue scheduled tumor assessments at the frequency described above until confirmed radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1, withdrawal of consent,

death, or study termination by the Sponsor, whichever occurs first. In the absence of radiographic disease progression confirmed by scan per RECIST v1.1, tumor assessments should continue regardless of whether a patient starts a new anti-cancer therapy.

If a tumor assessment shows disease progression, it should be confirmed pathologically and/or by unequivocal radiographic evidence from the scan. If the scan shows equivocal findings (e.g., mediastinal nodes measure < 1.5 cm in the short axis, lung parenchymal lesions or visceral lesions measuring < 1 cm in the longest diameter), a biopsy should be performed. If a biopsy is not feasible or safe, then confirmatory scans should be performed no later than the next scheduled assessment, or earlier if clinically indicated. If a biopsy for disease progression confirmation is performed, any leftover biopsy tissue is strongly encouraged to be submitted for exploratory biomarker research (optional consent required for exploratory research; see Section 4.5.8 for details). The biopsy should be performed prior to starting the next anti-cancer therapy. If the biopsy does not show evidence of disease progression (e.g., non-malignant infiltrates), then the patient may continue with scheduled study treatment, assessments, and/or follow-up. After patients who are assessed with confirmed radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1 and have discontinued or completed study treatment, they will continue to undergo tumor assessments according to local standard of care.

Response will be assessed according to RECIST v1.1 (see [Appendix 4](#)). Objective response at a single timepoint will be determined by the investigator according to RECIST v1.1.

Patients will be asked to complete PRO questionnaires every other cycle starting on Day 1 of Cycle 1, at treatment discontinuation/completion, at scheduled tumor assessments after treatment is discontinued for any other reason than radiographic disease progression, and post-treatment follow-up at 3 and 6 months (± 30 days) following radiographic disease progression (see Section 4.5.10 and [Appendix 1](#)).

During the study, serum samples will be collected to monitor tiragolumab and atezolizumab pharmacokinetics and to detect the presence of antibodies to tiragolumab and atezolizumab. Patient samples, including archival and fresh tumor tissue, serum, plasma, and blood samples, will also be collected for exploratory biomarker assessments.

Safety assessments will include the incidence, nature, and severity of adverse events, protocol-mandated vital signs, laboratory abnormalities, and other protocol-specified tests that are deemed critical to the safety evaluation of the study.

After initiation of study treatment, all adverse events will be reported until [REDACTED] days after the final dose of study treatment [REDACTED], and serious adverse events will continue to be reported until [REDACTED] days after the final dose of study treatment [REDACTED]. In addition, adverse events of special interest will continue to be reported until [REDACTED] days after the final dose of study treatment, [REDACTED]. After this period, investigators should report any deaths, serious adverse events, or adverse events of special interest that are believed to be related to prior treatment with study drug(s). The investigator should follow each adverse event until the event has resolved to baseline grade or better, the event is assessed as stable by the investigator, the patient is lost to follow-up, or the patient withdraws consent. Every effort should be made to follow all serious adverse events considered to be related to study treatment or protocol-related procedures until a final outcome can be reported.

After completion of 13 cycles of study treatment or early discontinuation of study treatment, whichever occurs first, patients will enter the post-treatment follow-up period of the study. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Post-treatment follow-up will consist of ongoing assessments, including tumor assessments described above, the PRO questionnaires described above, biomarker assessments, collection of anti-cancer therapy, and well-being checks (e.g., survival follow-up information). The anti-cancer therapy and well-being check (survival follow-up) information will be collected by means of telephone calls, patient medical records, and/or clinic visits approximately every 3 months until death, loss to follow-up, or study termination by the Sponsor, whichever occurs first (see Section 5.5). All patients will be periodically contacted for well-being checks (survival) and new anti-cancer therapy information unless the patient requests to be withdrawn from post-treatment follow-up (this request must be documented in the source documents and signed by the investigator). If a patient withdraws consent from the study, study staff may use a public information source (e.g., county records) when permissible to obtain information about survival status only.

3.1.2 Treatment after Disease Progression

During the study, patients who meet criteria for disease progression per RECIST v1.1 and show evidence of clinical benefit may continue study treatment for up to 13 cycles of treatment, at the investigator's discretion, provided that the patient meets all of the following criteria:

- Evidence of clinical benefit, as assessed by the investigator
- Absence of metastatic disease
- Absence of symptoms and signs (including worsening of laboratory values (e.g., new or worsening hypercalcemia) indicating unequivocal progression of disease

- No decline in ECOG Performance Status that can be attributed to disease progression

3.1.3 Independent Data Monitoring Committee

An iDMC will be formed to evaluate safety during the study.

The safety data will include patient disposition, demographic data, adverse events, and relevant laboratory data. All summaries and analyses by treatment arm for the iDMC review will be prepared by an external independent Data Coordinating Center (iDCC). Following the data review, the iDMC will provide a recommendation as to whether the study may continue, whether amendment(s) to the protocol should be implemented, or whether the study should be stopped. The final decision will rest with the Sponsor, taking into consideration the iDMC's recommendation.

Members of the iDMC will be external to the Sponsor and will follow a separate iDMC Charter that outlines their roles and responsibilities, as well as a detailed monitoring plan.

Any outcomes of these safety reviews that affect study conduct will be communicated in a timely manner to the investigators for notification of the Institutional Review Boards/Ethics Committees (IRBs/ECs).

3.2 END OF STUDY AND LENGTH OF STUDY

The end of study will occur when all of the following criteria have been met:

- The required number of deaths for the final analysis of OS has been observed (see Section 6.5.1).
- The last patient, last visit has occurred.

In addition, the Sponsor may decide to terminate the study at any time. If the Sponsor decides to terminate the study, patients who are still receiving study treatment or undergoing survival follow-up may be enrolled in an extension study.

3.3 DURATION OF PARTICIPATION

Treatment will continue for 13 cycles, until disease progression per RECIST v1.1, or until unacceptable toxicity, whichever occurs first. The total duration of study participation for each individual is expected to range from 1 day to approximately 8 years.

3.4 RATIONALE FOR STUDY DESIGN

This Phase III study design is based on the hypothesis that the combination of atezolizumab plus tiragolumab following concurrent, platinum-based CRT without disease progression may prolong PFS compared with durvalumab in patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC.

3.4.1 Rationale for Inclusion of Patients Independent of PD-L1 Status

Expression of PD-L1 is predictive for efficacy of PD1/PD-L1 inhibition in many cancers, including Stage III NSCLC (Antonia et al. 2017). Based on results of the Phase II GO40290 (CITYSCAPE) study, it may also be predictive for efficacy of combined therapy with tiragolumab plus atezolizumab in metastatic NSCLC in the absence of CRT or RT (see Section 1.6.2.3). However, the effects of cCRT may alter the tumor micro-environment and engage the immune system in ways that render PD-L1–negative tumors sensitive to this combination therapy (reviewed below in this section). It is therefore appropriate to evaluate the therapeutic potential of post-cCRT consolidation therapy with this combination in patients with Stage III NSCLC regardless of their PD-L1 status prior to CRT.

Durvalumab is the only standard of care therapy available for patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC who have not progressed after definitive cCRT. All patients enrolled in this study will receive a PD-L1 inhibitor (durvalumab or atezolizumab), with patients in the experimental arm receiving tiragolumab also.

In the PACIFIC study, the efficacy of durvalumab consolidation therapy in a subgroup of PD-L1–evaluable patients (63% of the enrolled population) with PD-L1–negative patients (TC <1%) was analyzed retrospectively in a post-hoc unplanned analysis. In this relatively small subset of 90 patients who received durvalumab and 58 patients who received placebo based on the point estimate efficacy benefit was questionable, with an HR for PFS: 0.73; 95% CI: 0.48 to 1.11, and an HR for OS: 1.36; 95% CI: 0.79 to 2.34 (Borghaei et al. 2015; Antonia et al. 2018 [supplementary appendix]). Several lines of evidence support the hypothesis that the combination of tiragolumab and atezolizumab may confer improved efficacy outcomes in the PD-L1–negative subpopulation, as well as in the ITT population, when administered as consolidation therapy post-cCRT:


- In addition to direct cytotoxicity, CRT and RT have important effects on the tumor microenvironment and may potentiate the effects of CPIs. Cytotoxic CRT and RT result in increased release of tumor antigens, thereby enhancing tumor immunogenicity. Further, chemotherapeutic agents (Zhang et al. 2008) and RT

(Eastwood et al. 2013; Deng et al. 2014) have been shown to increase PD-L1 expression in human TCs in vitro and in vivo.

- It is now recognized that some effects of ionizing radiation act in an immune adjuvant fashion and engage the immune system resulting in tumor regression outside the radiation field—the abscopal effect (Formenti and Demaria 2013; Rodriguez-Ruiz et al. 2018).
- In addition, recent preclinical studies in mice bearing CT26 colon tumors, fractionated RT was shown to increase expression of TIGIT as well as of PD-L1 and to have additional effects on the tumor immune micro-environment that may be facilitative for combined immunotherapy with these two agents (Grapin et al. 2019).

Collectively, these observations indicate that CRT may increase tumor susceptibility to combined TIGIT and PD-L1 inhibition.

High unmet need remains in patients with Stage III unresectable NSCLC. Given the potential for CRT to increase tumor antigenicity, increase TIGIT and PD-L1 expression in the tumor, evaluation of the therapeutic potential of consolidation therapy with this combination requires testing in this clinical setting regardless of pre-CRT PD-L1 status. For this study, it is therefore proposed to randomize an all-comer population with respect to PD-L1 status and to stratify patients according to PD-L1 expression



Although PD-L1 inhibition provides a clinically meaningful benefit with consolidation therapy in patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC (Antonia et al. 2018), the 5-year survival rate remains poor (Schild et al. 2019). Therefore, there is a continuing need for rational combinations with immunotherapies in order to broaden the patient population that may derive benefit and to deepen and extend response in the patient population that does respond.

TIGIT is a novel immune CPI that is often co-expressed with PD-L1 on tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes. In nonclinical models, combined blockade of both TIGIT and PD-L1/PD-1 pathways demonstrated superior efficacy over the respective single-agent treatments. It is hypothesized that the combination of an anti-TIGIT antibody, such as tiragolumab, with an anti-PD-L1/PD-1 antibody may result in activation of anti-tumor immune responses leading to enhanced killing of TCs and improved clinical responses.

Data from the randomized Phase II study (GO40290) indicate that combination therapy with tiragolumab and atezolizumab may confer an increased efficacy benefit in patients with untreated PD-L1-positive metastatic NSCLC relative to CPI therapy alone

(as discussed in Section 3.4.1). In patients with PD-L1 $\geq 1\%$, as determined using either the 22C3 IHC assay or the SP263 IHC assay, investigator-assessed PFS was improved in the tiragolumab plus atezolizumab arm (n=67) compared with that in the placebo plus atezolizumab arm (n=68) (stratified HR:0.57; 95% CI: 0.37 to 0.90; median PFS: 5.4 vs. 3.6 months, respectively). The data support the therapeutic hypothesis that tiragolumab and atezolizumab may further improve efficacy outcomes relative to durvalumab when administered as consolidation therapy for patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC (refer to Section 3.4.1). To ensure adequate evaluation of this potential new therapy, the patient population in this study (GO41854) will be closely aligned with that in the PACIFIC study. Specifically, Study GO41854 will enroll male and female patients age ≥ 18 years old with ECOG Performance Status of 0 or 1 who have locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC (with staging determined according to the AJCC [8th revised version]/UICC NSCLC staging system) and who have not progressed following two prior cycles of concurrent platinum-based CRT.

3.4.2 Rationale for Comparator Regimen of Durvalumab

In patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC who have not progressed following concurrent platinum-based CRT, the standard of care is consolidation therapy with durvalumab. Patients in the comparator arm will receive durvalumab 10 mg/kg Q2W by IV infusion, on Days 1 and 15 of each 28-day cycle for a maximum of 13 cycles (maximum of 26 doses) or 1500 mg Q4W (for patients whose weight ≥ 30 kg) by IV infusion, on Day 1 of each 28-day cycle for a maximum of 13 cycles. The 1500 mg Q4W (for patients whose weight ≥ 30 kg) dosing regimen is supported by results from PK modeling and simulation and is approved for patients with Stage III NSCLC as maintenance therapy (Baverel et al. 2018, Imfinzi® [durvalumab] U.S. Package Insert). Based on the modeling of pharmacokinetic data and exposure relationships for safety, there are no anticipated clinically meaningful differences in efficacy and safety for the doses of 1500 mg Q4W (for patients whose weight ≥ 30 kg) compared with 10 mg/kg Q2W for patients with NSCLC weighing ≥ 30 kg (Imfinzi® [durvalumab] U.S. Package Insert).

3.4.3 Rationale for Inclusion of Patients with Non-Squamous and Squamous NSCLC

Patients with Stage III unresectable NSCLC of either non-squamous or squamous histology will be eligible for enrollment in Study GO41854. The PACIFIC study enrolled patients with tumors of both squamous and non-squamous histologies (46% and 54%, respectively), and improvement in PFS and OS were observed in both histologies. The PFS HR was 0.68 (95% CI: 0.50 to 0.9) for squamous NSCLC and PFS HR was 0.45; (95% CI: 0.33 to 0.59) for non-squamous NSCLC and the OS HR was 0.72 (95% CI: 0.52 to 0.99) for squamous NSCLC and OS HR was 0.6 (95% CI: 0.44 to 0.86) for non-squamous NSCLC (Antonia et al. 2018). Furthermore, patients with both histologies enrolled in the GO40290 (CITYSCAPE) study benefitted from therapy with tiragolumab plus atezolizumab (see Section 1.6.2.3). Given that the current

standard-of-care treatment for patients with Stage III unresectable NSCLC does not differ by histology and that CPI-based therapy is efficacious in both groups, it is appropriate to include patients with both histologies in Study GO41854.

3.4.4 Rationale for Exclusion of Patients with an *EGFR* Mutation or *ALK* Translocation

Study GO41854 will differ from the PACIFIC study in that patients whose tumors have a known *EGFR* mutation or *ALK* rearrangement will be excluded because the likelihood of benefit is uncertain. Genotype-directed therapy, rather than immunotherapy, remains the standard of care in the first-line treatment setting for these patients. For patients with NSCLC (of mainly non-squamous histology) with an *EGFR* mutation, randomized Phase III studies of the *EGFR* inhibitors gefitinib, erlotinib, and afatinib showed significant improvement in PFS and ORR compared with platinum-doublet chemotherapy (Fukuoka et al. 2011; Rosell et al. 2012; Yang et al. 2012). More recently, osimertinib, a third-generation *EGFR* inhibitor, demonstrated significant improvement in PFS compared with gefitinib and erlotinib (Soria et al. 2018). For patients with metastatic NSCLC with *ALK* rearrangements, crizotinib and alectinib have demonstrated increased efficacy (Shaw et al. 2013; Peters et al. 2017).

When patients with metastatic NSCLC with *EGFR* mutations are treated with immunotherapy alone, there appeared to be no increased OS benefit. In Study GO28915 (OAK), patients with metastatic NSCLC with *EGFR* mutation–positive disease had similar OS benefit with atezolizumab or with docetaxel (HR=1.24; median OS: 10.5 months with atezolizumab vs. 16.2 months with docetaxel), whereas patients with *EGFR* wild-type disease had improved OS with atezolizumab compared with docetaxel (HR=0.69; median 15.3 months vs. 9.5 months) (Rittmeyer et al. 2017). Similarly, in the Phase III study (CheckMate-057) of nivolumab compared with docetaxel in the second-line treatment of NSCLC, patients with NSCLC with *EGFR* mutation–positive disease had similar OS benefit with nivolumab or docetaxel (HR=1.18) in contrast with patients with *EGFR* wild-type disease who had improved OS with nivolumab relative to docetaxel (HR=0.66) (Borghaei et al. 2015). Patients with NSCLC with *EGFR* mutation–positive disease were also excluded from the Phase III studies (KEYNOTE-024 and KEYNOTE-042) of pembrolizumab versus chemotherapy in the first-line setting (Reck et al. 2016; Mok et al. 2019). It is hypothesized that this subgroup of patients with *EGFR* mutation–positive NSCLC may have decreased immunogenicity. Therefore, on the basis of the data above, patients with known *EGFR* mutations or *ALK* translocations will be excluded from enrollment in the study.

3.4.5 Rationale for Open-Label Study

Atezolizumab is administered by fixed dose Q4W, whereas durvalumab dosing is weight based and administered Q2W or administered at a fixed dose Q4W. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

3.4.7 Rationale for Primary and Secondary Endpoints

In Study GO41854, the primary efficacy endpoint is PFS, as assessed by the IRF (per RECIST v1.1), defined as the time from randomization until progression of NSCLC or death from any cause. This study will test the hypothesis that treatment with tiragolumab and atezolizumab will prolong PFS compared with treatment with durvalumab.

PFS is a commonly used endpoint in oncology trials because it reflects tumor growth and may be assessed before the evaluation of a survival benefit; additionally, its determination is generally not confounded by subsequent therapies. Meta-analyses have indicated that PFS can be considered a good measure of clinical benefit for patients with locally advanced or metastatic NSCLC (Laporte et al. 2013), especially if the magnitude of effect is large and the treatment has an acceptable benefit–risk profile compared with available therapies (FDA 2007; EMA 2012). As progression events provide reliable information on the treatment effect observed, PFS constitutes a meaningful efficacy endpoint with earlier time to evaluation (Di Leo et al. 2003).

Secondary efficacy endpoints, including OS, investigator-assessed PFS, TTDM, ORR, and DOR, will provide supportive measures of efficacy.

3.4.8 Rationale for Choice of Stratification Factors

Randomized patients will be stratified by four factors that are recognized as of prognostic relevance in NSCLC: ECOG Performance Status (0 vs. 1), [REDACTED] tumor histology (non-squamous vs. squamous), and staging (IIIA vs. IIIB or IIIC) based on the following:

- ECOG Performance Status is recognized as an important prognostic factor in Stage III NSCLC (Sculier et al. 2008). Furthermore, among 507 patients with Stage III unresectable NSCLC who were randomized to the control arm of the START trial and received CRT followed by placebo, an ECOG Performance Status of 0 was associated with longer OS relative to an ECOG Performance Status of 1 (Butts et al. 2014).

- PD-L1 expression and PD-L1 status are recognized as important prognostic indicators in early-stage NSCLC, including Stage III NSCLC (Kim et al. 2018; Li et al. 2019). Moreover, in the clinical setting of this study, PD-L1 status appears to be predictive of efficacy with PD-L1 inhibition. In the PACIFIC study, patients with PDL1 status TC $\geq 1\%$, as determined by SP263 assay, had improved outcomes compared with patients with TC $< 1\%$ receiving consolidation therapy with durvalumab (Antonia et al. 2018). This study will enroll an all-comer population with respect to PD-L1 status as explained above; however, patients will be stratified according to PD-L1 expression.
- Tumor histology (non-squamous vs. squamous): These subpopulations of NSCLC differ markedly with respect to patient characteristics and outcomes. In a retrospective analysis of more than 48,000 patients with NSCLC, patients with NSCLC of squamous and non-squamous histologies had different distribution of key characteristics, including age, sex, and smoking status. The 5-year OS rates in patients with Stage III disease were 27% and 13% in patients with NSCLC of non-squamous and squamous histology, respectively (Wang et al. 2019).
- Staging (IIIA vs. IIIB or IIIC): Stage of disease is an important prognostic factor in NSCLC. The 5-year survival outcomes for patients treated with CRT are 36%, 24%, and 16% for Stage IIIA, IIIB, and IIIC NSCLC, respectively (Goldstraw et al. 2015).

3.4.9 Rationale for Biomarker Assessments

3.4.9.1 Rationale for Collection of Mandatory Archival and/or Pre-Treatment Biopsy Tumor Specimens

Published results suggest that expression of PD-L1 in tumors correlates with response to anti-PD-L1/PD-1 therapy (Topalian et al. 2012). This correlation was also observed patients with NSCLC treated with single-agent atezolizumab (Herbst et al. 2014; Besse et al. 2015; Horn et al. 2015; Spigel et al. 2015; Fehrenbacher et al. 2016; Rittmeyer et al. 2017) and in combination with chemotherapy in Study GO29436 (IMpower150) (Reck et al. 2017). Similar observations have been reported for other PD-L1 or PD-1 inhibitors (Higgs et al. 2015; Muro et al. 2015; Seiwert et al. 2015).

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

3.4.9.2 Rationale for Collection of Blood Samples for Biomarker Analyses

Blood samples will be collected at screening and/or at baseline, during therapy, and at first evidence of radiographic progression or loss of clinical benefit. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

3.4.9.3 Rationale for Collection of Optional Tumor Specimens and Mandatory Biopsy at the Time of Radiographic Progression

Patients agreeing to optional tumor biopsies may undergo tissue collection at any time, if clinically feasible. However, it is preferable that mandatory tumor biopsies be collected at the first evidence of radiographic response or at the first evidence of radiographic disease progression during treatment (within 40 days of radiographic progression or at the start of the next anti-cancer treatment, whichever is sooner). Anti-tumor immune responses such as those associated with tiragolumab and/or atezolizumab may result in objective responses that are delayed and can be preceded by initial apparent radiographic progression. This initial apparent progression may occur as a result of either delayed anti-tumor activity and/or robust tumor immune infiltration with a concomitant increase in tumor size. In addition, lesions that would otherwise be undetectable with conventional imaging (i.e., micrometastatic disease) may increase in size as a result of these processes and will be recorded as new lesions (Hales et al. 2010).

Therefore, a tumor biopsy performed in patients at the time of first radiographic progression will be used to evaluate the utility of tissue biopsy in distinguishing pseudoprogression and/or tumor-immune infiltration from true progression. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

3.4.10 Rationale for Allowing Patients to Continue Study Treatment beyond Disease Progression per RECIST v1.1

Conventional response criteria may not adequately assess the activity of immunotherapeutic agents because progressive disease (by initial radiographic evaluation) may not necessarily reflect therapeutic failure. Because of the potential for pseudoprogression and/or tumor immune infiltration, this study will allow patients randomized to receive either atezolizumab plus tiragolumab or durvalumab to continue

to receive study treatment after apparent radiographic disease progression provided the benefit–risk ratio is judged to be favorable. Patients should be discontinued for metastatic disease, unacceptable toxicity or symptomatic deterioration attributed to disease progression, as determined by the investigator after an integrated assessment of radiographic data, biopsy results (if available), and clinical status (see Section 3.1.2).

3.4.11 Rationale for Patient-Reported Outcome Assessments

In the treatment of lung cancer, it is important to both increase survival and palliate symptoms because disease symptoms have negative effects HRQoL (Hyde and Hyde 1974; Hopwood and Stephens 1995; Sarna et al. 2004). This is especially true for studies that have PFS as a primary endpoint, to inform how delays in radiographic progression might be associated with delays in clinical progression of symptoms and their interference on functioning, including maintenance of low disease burden.

In addition, many of the most frequent adverse events attributed to atezolizumab and tiragolumab (e.g., fatigue, rash, nausea) are symptoms directly reportable by patients; therefore, patients' reporting of their experience with these symptoms will complement the evaluation of treatment tolerability (King-Kallimanis et al. 2019).

This study includes use of validated patient-reported measures of symptom severity, and symptom impact on functioning, including HRQoL: the EORTC QLQ-C30, EORTC IL46 (see Appendix 5), and EORTC QLQ-LC13 (see Appendix 6). Data generated from these instruments will inform patients' experience with disease burden and treatment tolerability as part of the totality of evidence generated to inform the benefit–risk profile of atezolizumab and tiragolumab.

The EQ-5D-5L (see Appendix 7) also included in this study to generate utility scores for use in economic models for reimbursement.

4. MATERIALS AND METHODS

4.1 PATIENTS

Approximately 800 patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC who have previously received at least two cycles of concurrent platinum-based CRT without disease progression will be enrolled at approximately 250 sites globally.

4.1.1 Inclusion Criteria

Patients must meet the following criteria for study entry:

- Signed Informed Consent Form
- Age \geq 18 years at time of signing Informed Consent Form
- Ability to comply with the study protocol, including willingness to remain in the post-treatment period
- ECOG Performance Status of 0 or 1 (see Appendix 3)

- Histologically or cytologically documented NSCLC with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC of either squamous or non-squamous histology

Staging should be based on the 8th revised edition of the AJCC (Amin et al. 2017)/UICC NSCLC staging system.



- Whole-body positron emission tomography (PET)-CT scan (from the base of skull to mid-thighs) for the purposes of staging, performed prior and within 42 days of the first dose of cCRT
- At least two prior cycles of platinum-based chemotherapy administered concurrently with RT, which must be completed within 1 to 42 days prior to randomization in the study (one cycle of cCRT is defined as 21 or 28 days)



- The RT component in the cCRT must have been at a total dose of radiation of 60 ($\pm 10\%$) Gy (54Gy to 66 Gy) administered by IMRT (preferred) or 3D-conforming technique

Sites must adhere to organ radiation dosing as follows:

- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]

- No progression during or following concurrent platinum-based CRT
- A known PD-L1 result, [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

- Life expectancy ≥ 12 weeks
- Adequate hematologic and end-organ function, defined by the following laboratory test results, obtained within 14 days prior to initiation of study treatment (Day 1 of Cycle 1):

- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]

- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]

- Creatinine $\leq 1.5 \times \text{ULN}$
- Creatinine clearance (CrCl) ≥ 50 mL/min, calculated using the Cockcroft-Gault formula (Cockcroft and Gault 1976) or by 24-hour urine collection for determination of CrCl:

For males:

$$\text{CrCl (mL/min)} = \frac{\text{Weight (kg)} \times (140 - \text{Age})}{72 \times \text{serum creatinine (mg/dL)}}$$

For females:

$$\text{CrCl (mL/min)} = \frac{\text{Weight (kg)} \times (140 - \text{Age})}{72 \times \text{serum creatinine (mg/dL)}} \times 0.85$$

- Albumin ≥ 25 g/L (≥ 2.5 g/dL)
- For patients not receiving therapeutic anticoagulation: INR and aPTT $\leq 1.5 \times \text{ULN}$
- For patients receiving therapeutic anticoagulation: stable anticoagulant regimen
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- For women of childbearing potential: agreement to remain abstinent (refrain from heterosexual intercourse) or use contraception, as defined below:

Women must remain abstinent or use contraceptive methods with a failure rate of < 1% per year during the treatment period, and for 90 days after the final dose of tiragolumab and 5 months after the final dose of atezolizumab, or for 3 months after the final dose of durvalumab.

A woman is considered to be of childbearing potential if she is postmenarcheal, has not reached a postmenopausal state (≥ 12 continuous months of amenorrhea with no identified cause other than menopause), and is not permanently infertile due to surgery (i.e., removal of ovaries, fallopian tubes, and/or uterus) or another cause as determined by the investigator (e.g., Müllerian agenesis). The definition of childbearing potential may be adapted for alignment with local guidelines or regulations.

Examples of contraceptive methods with a failure rate of < 1% per year include bilateral tubal ligation, male sterilization, hormonal contraceptives that inhibit ovulation, hormone-releasing intrauterine devices, and copper intrauterine devices.

The reliability of sexual abstinence should be evaluated in relation to the duration of the clinical trial and the preferred and usual lifestyle of the patient. Periodic abstinence (e.g., calendar, ovulation, symptothermal, or postovulation methods) and withdrawal are not adequate methods of contraception. If required per local guidelines or regulations, locally recognized adequate methods of contraception and information about the reliability of abstinence will be described in the local Informed Consent Form.

- For men: agreement to remain abstinent (refrain from heterosexual intercourse) or use a condom, and agreement to refrain from donating sperm, as defined below:

With a female partner of childbearing potential or pregnant female partner, men must remain abstinent or use a condom during the treatment period and for 90 days after the final dose of tiragolumab to avoid exposing the embryo. Men must refrain from donating sperm during this same period.

The reliability of sexual abstinence should be evaluated in relation to the duration of the clinical trial and the preferred and usual lifestyle of the patient. Periodic abstinence (e.g., calendar, ovulation, symptothermal, or postovulation methods) and withdrawal are not adequate methods of preventing drug exposure. If required per local guidelines or regulations, information about the reliability of abstinence will be described in the local Informed Consent Form.

4.1.2 Exclusion Criteria

Patients who meet any of the following criteria will be excluded from study entry:

- Any history of prior NSCLC and/or any history of prior treatment for NSCLC (patients must be newly diagnosed with unresectable Stage III disease)

- NSCLC known to have a mutation in the *EGFR* gene or an *ALK* fusion oncogene are excluded from the study:
 - [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
- If a pleural effusion is present, the following criteria must be met to exclude malignant involvement (incurable T4 disease):
 - When pleural fluid is visible on both the computed tomography (CT) scan and chest X-ray, a pleuracentesis is required to confirm that the pleural fluid is cytologically negative.
 - Patients with exudative pleural effusions are excluded regardless of cytology.
 - Patients with effusions that are minimal (i.e., not visible on chest X-ray) that are too small to safely tap are eligible.
- Any evidence of Stage IV disease, [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
- Concurrent enrollment in another clinical study, unless it is an observational (non-interventional) clinical study or the follow-up period of an interventional study
- Treatment with sequential CRT for locally advanced NSCLC
- Patients with locally advanced NSCLC who have progressed during or after definitive cCRT prior to randomization
- Any Grade >2 unresolved toxicity from previous cCRT
 - [REDACTED]
- Grade ≥2 pneumonitis from prior cCRT

- Any concurrent chemotherapy, immunotherapy, biologic, or hormonal therapy for cancer

[REDACTED]

- Uncontrolled or symptomatic hypercalcemia (ionized calcium > 1.5 mmol/L, calcium > 12 mg/dL, or corrected calcium greater than ULN)
- Active or history of autoimmune disease or immune deficiency, including, but not limited to, myasthenia gravis, myositis, autoimmune hepatitis, systemic lupus erythematosus, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease, antiphospholipid antibody syndrome, granulomatosis with polyangiitis, Sjögren syndrome, Guillain-Barré syndrome, or multiple sclerosis (see [Appendix 8](#) for a more comprehensive list of autoimmune diseases and immune deficiencies), with the following exceptions:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

– [REDACTED]

– [REDACTED]

– [REDACTED]

- History of idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, organizing pneumonia (e.g., bronchiolitis obliterans), drug-induced pneumonitis, or idiopathic pneumonitis, or evidence of active pneumonitis on the screening chest CT scan
- Active tuberculosis
- Known clinically significant liver disease, including active viral, alcoholic, or other hepatitis, cirrhosis, and inherited liver disease, or current alcohol abuse.

- Significant cardiovascular disease (such as New York Heart Association Class II or greater cardiac disease, myocardial infarction, or cerebrovascular accident) within 3 months prior to initiation of study treatment, unstable arrhythmia, or unstable angina

[REDACTED]

- Major surgical procedure, other than for diagnosis, within 4 weeks prior to initiation of study treatment, or anticipation of need for a major surgical procedure during the study
- History of malignancy other than NSCLC within 5 years prior to screening, with the exception of malignancies with a negligible risk of metastasis or death (e.g., 5-year OS rate >90%), such as adequately treated carcinoma in situ of the cervix, non-melanoma skin carcinoma, localized prostate cancer, ductal carcinoma in situ or Stage I uterine cancer
- Severe infection within [REDACTED] weeks prior to initiation of study treatment, including, but not limited to, hospitalization for complications of infection, bacteremia, or severe pneumonia, or any active infection that, in the opinion of the investigator, could impact patient safety
- Treatment with therapeutic oral or IV antibiotics within 2 weeks prior to initiation of study treatment

[REDACTED]

- Prior allogeneic stem cell or solid organ transplantation
- Any other disease, metabolic dysfunction, physical examination finding, or clinical laboratory finding that contraindicates the use of an investigational drug, may affect the interpretation of the results, or may render the patient at high risk from treatment complications
- Treatment with a live, attenuated vaccine within 4 weeks prior to initiation of study treatment, or anticipation of need for such a vaccine during study treatment or within 5 months after the final dose of study treatment
- Current treatment with anti-viral therapy for HBV or HCV
- [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

- Treatment with investigational therapy within 28 days prior to initiation of study treatment

- Prior treatment with CD137 agonists or immune checkpoint blockade therapies, including anti-cytotoxic T lymphocyte-associated protein 4, anti-TIGIT, anti-PD-1, and anti-PD-L1 therapeutic antibodies
- Any prior Grade ≥ 3 immune-mediated adverse event or any unresolved Grade > 1 immune-mediated adverse event while receiving any previous immunotherapy agent other than immune checkpoint blockade agents
- Treatment with systemic immunostimulatory agents (including, but not limited to, IFN and IL-2) within 4 weeks or 5 drug-elimination half-lives (whichever is longer) prior to initiation of study treatment
- Treatment with systemic immunosuppressive medication (including, but not limited to, corticosteroids, cyclophosphamide, azathioprine, methotrexate, thalidomide, and anti-tumor necrosis factor- α [anti-TNF- α] agents) within 2 weeks prior to initiation of study treatment, or anticipation of need for systemic immunosuppressive medication during study treatment, with the following exceptions:
 - [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
- History of severe allergic anaphylactic reactions to chimeric or humanized antibodies or fusion proteins
- Known hypersensitivity to CHO cell products or to any component of the tiragolumab or atezolizumab or durvalumab formulation
- Pregnancy or breastfeeding, or intention of becoming pregnant during study treatment or within 90 days after the final dose of tiragolumab, 5 months after the final dose of atezolizumab, or 3 months after the final dose of durvalumab

Women of childbearing potential must have a negative serum pregnancy test result within 14 days prior to initiation of study treatment (Day 1 of Cycle 1).
- Any condition that, in the opinion of the investigator, would interfere with the evaluation of the study drug or interpretation of patient safety or study results

4.2 METHOD OF TREATMENT ASSIGNMENT

4.2.1 Treatment Assignment

This is a Phase III, open-label, randomized study. After written informed consent has been obtained and eligibility has been established [REDACTED], the study site will obtain the patient's identification number and study treatment assignment from the interactive voice or web-based response system (IxRS).

Patients will be randomized to receive either tiragolumab plus atezolizumab or durvalumab. Randomization will occur in a 1:1 ratio through the use of a permuted-block randomization method to ensure a balanced assignment to each treatment arm. Randomization will be stratified according to the following criteria:

- ECOG Performance Status (0 vs. 1)
- PD-L1 expression, [REDACTED]
- Tumor histology of NSCLC (non-squamous vs. squamous)
- Staging (IIIA vs. IIIB or IIIC)

Staging will be performed according to the 8th revised edition of the AJCC/UICC NSCLC staging system (Stage IIIA vs. Stage IIIB or IIIC).

Patients should receive their first dose of study drug at randomization if possible. [REDACTED]

4.3 STUDY TREATMENT AND OTHER TREATMENTS RELEVANT TO THE STUDY DESIGN

The investigational medicinal products (IMPs) for this study are tiragolumab, atezolizumab, and durvalumab. [Appendix 11](#) identifies all IMPs for this study.

4.3.1 Study Treatment Formulation, Packaging, and Handling

4.3.1.1 Tiragolumab

Tiragolumab will be supplied by the Sponsor as a sterile liquid in a single-use, [REDACTED] mL glass vial. The vial contains approximately [REDACTED] mL (600 mg) of tiragolumab solution.

For further information on the formulation and handling of tiragolumab, please see the pharmacy manual and/or the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure.

4.3.1.2 Atezolizumab

Atezolizumab will be supplied by the Sponsor as a sterile liquid in a single-use, [REDACTED] mL glass vial. The vial contains approximately [REDACTED] mL (840 mg) of atezolizumab solution.

For information on the formulation and handling of atezolizumab, see the pharmacy manual and the Atezolizumab Investigator's Brochure.

4.3.1.3 Durvalumab

Durvalumab will be supplied to the sites by the Sponsor in its commercially available formulation. For information on the formulation, packaging, and handling of durvalumab, please refer to the local prescribing information and pharmacy manual.

4.3.2 Study Treatment Dosage, Administration, and Compliance

On Day 1 of each 28-day cycle, all eligible patients will receive study treatment by IV infusion in the following order:

- Experimental arm: atezolizumab 1680 mg IV→tiragolumab 840 mg IV
- Comparator arm: durvalumab 10 mg/kg IV or 1500 mg IV (for patients whose weight \geq 30 kg)

Patients enrolled in the comparator arm may switch from receiving durvalumab 10 mg/kg IV Q2W to 1500 mg IV Q4W (for patients whose weight \geq 30 kg) dosing upon completion of their current 28-day cycle.

On Day 15 of each 28-day cycle, patients in the comparator arm on Q2W durvalumab dosing will receive durvalumab 10 mg/kg IV.



Administration of all study treatment (atezolizumab, tiragolumab, and durvalumab) will be performed in a monitored setting where there is immediate access to trained personnel and adequate equipment and medicine to manage potentially serious reactions. For anaphylaxis precautions, see [Appendix 9](#). Guidelines for medical management of IRRs are provided in the [Appendix 10](#).

Refer to the pharmacy manual for detailed instructions on drug preparation, storage, and administration.

Tiragolumab (840 mg) and atezolizumab (1680 mg) will be administered by IV infusion. Durvalumab will be administered at a dose of 10 mg/kg Q2W or 1500 mg Q4W (for patients whose weight \geq 30 kg) by IV infusion. Information on study drug administration (including date of administration, dose administered, infusion start and stop times) should be noted on the Study Drug Administration eCRF. Cases of accidental overdose or medication error, along with any associated adverse events, should be reported as described in Section [5.3.5.12](#).

Guidelines for treatment interruption or discontinuation for patients who experience adverse events are provided in Section [5.1.5](#) and [Appendix 10](#).

4.3.2.1 Atezolizumab

Patients in the experimental arm will receive 1680 mg atezolizumab at a fixed dose administered by IV infusion on Day 1 of each 28-day cycle (see Section [3.4.6](#)). The atezolizumab dose is fixed and is not dependent on body weight.

Atezolizumab infusions will be administered per the instructions outlined in [Table 3](#).

No dose modification for atezolizumab is allowed. Guidelines for treatment interruption or discontinuation are provided in [Appendix 10](#). Guidance on study drug administration in the context of management of specific adverse events is provided in [Section 5.1.5](#).

For further details on dose preparation, storage, and administration instructions for atezolizumab, refer to the pharmacy manual and/or the Atezolizumab Investigator's Brochure.

Table 3 Administration of First and Subsequent Infusions of Atezolizumab

| | Day 1, Cycle 1 Infusion | Day 1 Infusion of Subsequent Cycles |
|--|---|--|
| Atezolizumab infusion | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No premedication is permitted prior to the atezolizumab infusion. Vital signs (pulse rate, respiratory rate, blood pressure, and temperature) should be recorded within 60 minutes prior to the infusion. Atezolizumab should be infused over 60 (\pm 15) minutes. If clinically indicated, vital signs should be recorded every 15 (\pm 5) minutes during the infusion. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the patient experienced an IRR with any previous infusion of atezolizumab, premedication with an antihistamine and/or antipyretic medication may be administered for subsequent doses at the discretion of the investigator. Vital signs should be recorded within 60 minutes prior to the infusion. Atezolizumab should be infused over 30 (\pm 10) minutes if the previous infusion was tolerated without an IRR or 60 (\pm 15) minutes if the patient experienced an IRR with the previous infusion. If clinically indicated, vital signs should be recorded during the infusion. |
| Observation period after atezolizumab infusion | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> After the infusion of atezolizumab, the patient begins a 60-minute observation period. Vital signs should be recorded at 30 (\pm 10) minutes after the infusion of atezolizumab. Patients will be informed about the possibility of delayed post-infusion symptoms and instructed to contact their study physician if they develop such symptoms. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the patient tolerated the previous atezolizumab infusion well without infusion-associated adverse events, the observation period after the next and following infusions may be reduced to 30 minutes. If the patient experienced infusion-associated adverse events in the previous infusion, the observation period should be 60 minutes. If clinically indicated, vital signs should be recorded at 30 (\pm 10) minutes after the infusion of atezolizumab. |

IRR = infusion-related reaction.

4.3.2.2 Tiragolumab

Following the administration of atezolizumab and an observation period (see [Table 3](#)), patients in the experimental arm will receive 840 mg tiragolumab at a fixed dose

administered by IV infusion on Day 1 of each 28-day cycle (see Section 3.4.6). The tiragolumab dose is fixed and is not dependent on body weight.

Tiragolumab infusions will be administered per the instructions outlined in Table 4.

No dose modification for tiragolumab is allowed. Guidelines for treatment interruption or discontinuation are provided in Section 4.6.1. Guidance on study drug administration in the context of management of specific adverse events is provided in Section 5.1.5.

For further details on dose preparation, storage, and administration instructions for tiragolumab, refer to the pharmacy manual and/or the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure.


Table 4 Administration of First and Subsequent Infusions of Tiragolumab

| | Day 1, Cycle 1 Infusion | Day 1 Infusion of Subsequent Cycles |
|--|--|---|
| Infusion of tiragolumab | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No premedication is permitted prior to the tiragolumab infusion. Vital signs (pulse rate, respiratory rate, blood pressure, and temperature) should be recorded within [REDACTED] minutes prior to the infusion. Tiragolumab should be infused over [REDACTED] minutes. Vital signs should be recorded every [REDACTED] minutes during the infusion. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the patient experienced an IRR during any previous infusion of tiragolumab, [REDACTED] may be administered for subsequent doses, at the discretion of the investigator. Vital signs should be recorded within [REDACTED] minutes prior to the tiragolumab infusion. Tiragolumab should be infused over [REDACTED] minutes if the previous infusion was tolerated without an infusion-related reaction, or [REDACTED] minutes if the patient experienced an infusion-related reaction with the previous infusion. Vital signs should be recorded during the infusion if clinically indicated. |
| Observation period after infusion of tiragolumab | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> After the infusion of tiragolumab, the patient begins a [REDACTED]-minute observation period. Vital signs should be recorded at [REDACTED] minutes after the infusion of tiragolumab. Patients will be informed about the possibility of delayed post-infusion symptoms and will be instructed to contact their study physician if they develop such symptoms. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the patient tolerated the previous infusion of tiragolumab well without infusion associated adverse events, the observation period may be reduced to [REDACTED] minutes. If the patient experienced an infusion-associated adverse event in the previous infusion, the observation period should be [REDACTED] minutes. If clinically indicated, vital signs should be recorded at [REDACTED] minutes after the infusion of tiragolumab. Patients will be informed about the possibility of delayed post-infusion symptoms and will be instructed to contact their study physician if they develop such symptoms. |

IRR = infusion-related reaction.

4.3.2.3 Durvalumab

Patients in the comparator arm will receive durvalumab 10 mg/kg administered by IV infusion on Days 1 and 15 of each 28-day cycle or at a fixed dose of 1500 mg (for patients whose weight ≥ 30 kg) administered by IV infusion on Day 1 of each 28-day cycle (see Section 3.1). The Q2W dosing of durvalumab at 10 mg/kg is dependent on a patient's body weight at baseline or on the respective dosing day. If a patient's weight changes by $\geq 10\%$ of the baseline weight, the dose must be re-calculated based on the weight change. No dose modification for durvalumab is allowed except for adjustment for body weight on dosing days for patients receiving Q2W dosing of durvalumab.



Patients enrolled in the comparator arm may switch from receiving durvalumab 10 mg/kg IV Q2W to 1500 mg IV Q4W (for patients whose weight ≥ 30 kg) dosing upon completion of their current 28-day cycle.

For further details on dose preparation, storage, administration, and treatment interruption or discontinuation instructions for durvalumab, refer to the pharmacy manual and/or the durvalumab prescribing information.

For every durvalumab infusion, vital signs (pulse rate, respiratory rate, blood pressure, and temperature) should be recorded within 60 minutes prior to the infusion. If clinically indicated, vital signs should be recorded every 15 (± 5) minutes during the infusion and at 30 (± 10) minutes after the infusion. Please refer to the durvalumab prescribing information for premedications for durvalumab infusion and management guidelines of IRRs associated with durvalumab.

4.3.2.4 Atezolizumab and Tiragolumab

The following rules apply as long as neither atezolizumab nor tiragolumab has been permanently discontinued:

- 
- 

Guidelines for treatment interruption or discontinuation are provided in Sections 4.6.1 and 5.1.5.

4.3.3 Investigational Medicinal Product Accountability

All IMPs (atezolizumab, tiragolumab, and durvalumab) required for completion of this study will be provided by the Sponsor. The study site will acknowledge receipt of IMPs supplied by the Sponsor, using the IxRS to confirm the shipment condition and content. Any damaged shipments will be replaced.

IMPs will either be disposed of at the study site according to the study site's institutional standard operating procedure or be returned to the Sponsor with the appropriate documentation. The site's method of destroying Sponsor-supplied IMPs must be agreed to by the Sponsor. The site must obtain written authorization from the Sponsor before any Sponsor-supplied IMP is destroyed, and IMP destruction must be documented on the appropriate form.

Accurate records of all IMPs received at, dispensed from, returned to, and disposed of by the study site should be recorded on the Drug Inventory Log.

4.3.4 Continued Access to Atezolizumab and Tiragolumab

Currently, the Sponsor does not have any plans to provide Roche IMPs (atezolizumab and tiragolumab) or any other study treatments to patients who have completed the study. The Sponsor may evaluate whether to continue providing atezolizumab and tiragolumab in accordance with the Roche Global Policy on Continued Access to Investigational Medicinal Product, available at the following website:

http://www.roche.com/policy_continued_access_to_investigational_medicines.pdf

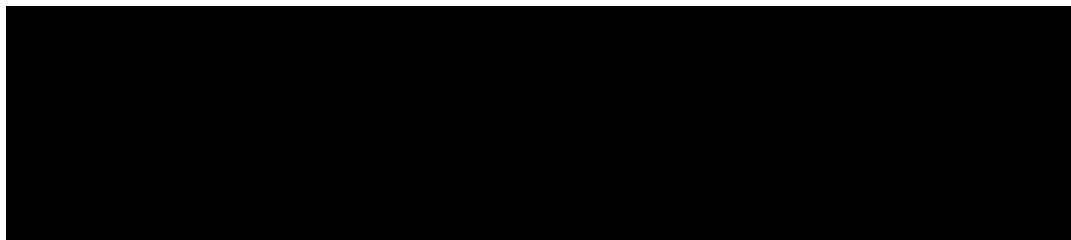
4.4 CONCOMITANT THERAPY

Concomitant therapy consists of any medication (e.g., prescription drugs, over-the-counter drugs, vaccines, herbal or homeopathic remedies, nutritional supplements) used by a patient in addition to protocol-mandated treatment from 7 days prior to initiation of study treatment to the treatment discontinuation/completion visit. All such medications should be reported to the investigator and recorded on the Concomitant Medications eCRF.

4.4.1 Permitted Therapy

Patients are permitted to use the following therapies during the study:

-
-
-
-



-
-
-
-

In general, investigators should manage a patient's care (including preexisting conditions) with supportive therapies other than those defined as cautionary or prohibited therapies (see Sections 4.4.2 and 4.4.3) as clinically indicated, per local standard practice. Patients who experience infusion-associated symptoms may be treated symptomatically with acetaminophen, ibuprofen, diphenhydramine, and/or H₂-receptor antagonists (e.g., famotidine, cimetidine), or equivalent medications per local standard practice. Serious infusion-associated events manifested by dyspnea, hypotension, wheezing, bronchospasm, tachycardia, reduced oxygen saturation, or respiratory distress should be managed with supportive therapies as clinically indicated (e.g., supplemental oxygen and β_2 -adrenergic agonists; see [Appendix 9](#)).

4.4.2 Cautionary Therapy

4.4.2.1 Corticosteroids, Immunosuppressive Medications, and TNF- α Inhibitors

Systemic corticosteroids, immunosuppressive medications, and TNF- α inhibitors may attenuate potential beneficial immunologic effects of treatment with tiragolumab and/or atezolizumab. Therefore, in situations in which systemic corticosteroids, immunosuppressive medications, or TNF- α inhibitors would be routinely administered, alternatives, including antihistamines, should be considered. If the alternatives are not feasible, systemic corticosteroids, immunosuppressive medications and TNF- α inhibitors may be administered at the discretion of the investigator.

Systemic corticosteroids or immunosuppressive medications are recommended, at the discretion of the investigator, for the treatment of specific adverse events when associated with tiragolumab and/or atezolizumab therapy (refer to [Appendix 10](#) for details).

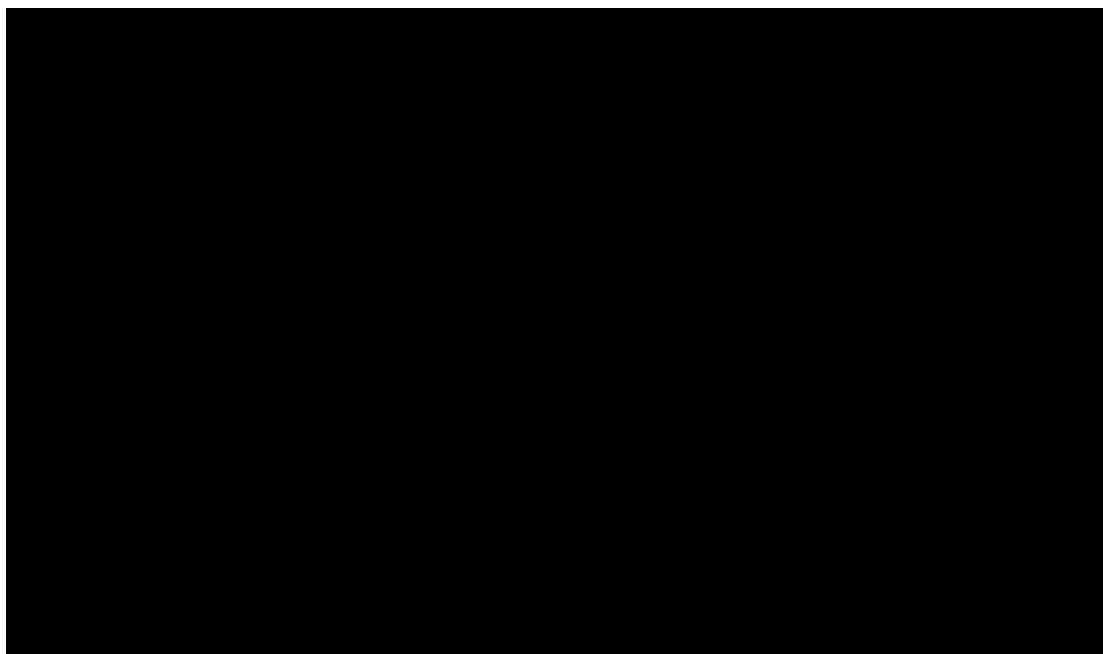
4.4.2.2 Herbal Therapies

Concomitant use of herbal therapies is not recommended because their pharmacokinetics, safety profiles, and potential drug–drug interactions are generally unknown. However, herbal therapies not intended for the treatment of cancer (see Section 4.4.3) may be used during the study at the discretion of the investigator.

4.4.3 Prohibited Therapy

Use of the following concomitant therapies is prohibited as described below:

-
-
-
-



4.5 STUDY ASSESSMENTS

The schedule of activities to be performed during the study is provided in [Appendix 1](#), and the schedule of PK, immunogenicity, and biomarker sample collection is presented in [Appendix 2](#). All activities should be performed and documented for each patient.

Screening tests and evaluations will be performed within 28 days prior to randomization. Randomization must be completed within 1 to 42 days after the final dose of RT. Results of standard-of-care tests or examinations performed prior to obtaining informed consent, after cCRT and within 28 days prior to randomization may be used; such tests do not need to be repeated for screening.

All treatment visits must occur ± 3 days from the scheduled date unless otherwise noted. All assessments will be performed on the day of the specified visit unless a time window is specified. Assessments scheduled on the day of study treatment administration (Day 1) of each cycle should be performed prior to study treatment infusion unless otherwise noted.

If scheduled dosing and study assessments are precluded because of a holiday, weekend, or other event, then dosing may be postponed to the soonest following date, with subsequent dosing continuing on a 28-day schedule. If treatment was postponed for fewer than 3 days, the patient can resume the original schedule. Study treatment may be suspended longer for reasons other than toxicity (e.g., surgical procedures). The acceptable length of treatment interruption must be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and in alignment with the protocol requirements for the duration

of treatment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

With the exception of tumor assessments (see Section 4.5.6), screening assessments performed ≤ 96 hours before Day 1 of Cycle 1 are not required to be repeated on Day 1 of Cycle 1. The following assessments may be performed ≤ 96 hours before Day 1 of each cycle:

- ECOG Performance Status
- Limited physical examination
- Local laboratory tests

Patients will be closely monitored for safety and tolerability throughout the study. Patients should be assessed for toxicity prior to each dose; dosing will occur only if the clinical assessment and local laboratory test values are acceptable.

At applicable sites, certain study assessments may be performed by a mobile nursing (MN) professional at the patient's home to improve access and convenience for patients participating in the study. The Sponsor will select a healthcare company that will be responsible for providing MN services for participating sites (the MN vendor). The MN vendor is responsible for ensuring that all MN professionals are licensed, qualified, and in good standing, as per applicable regulations, and that appropriate background checks have been performed. If the investigator at a participating site determines that MN services are appropriate for a patient and the patient gives written informed consent to participate in MN visits, the MN network will communicate with the patient and the patient's site. Mobile nursing visits will be scheduled on specified visit days, to allow for relevant assessments to be performed by the MN professional, but will not include study drug infusions, which must be performed at the study site. The schedules of activities (see Appendix 1 and Appendix 2) will specify the assessments that may be performed by an MN professional for patients in either arm. Investigators should ensure adequate clinical oversight.

4.5.1 Informed Consent Forms and Screening Log

Written informed consent for participation in the study must be obtained before performing any study-related procedures (including screening evaluations). Informed Consent Forms for enrolled patients and for patients who are not subsequently enrolled will be maintained at the study site.

Prior to signing the main Informed Consent Form for the study, patients may consent to the collection of tumor tissue (archival or newly obtained by means of biopsy) for determination of PD-L1 expression and/or *EGFR* or *ALK* status, and/or to prescreening whole-body positron emission tomography (PET)–CT scan within 42 days prior to first dose of cCRT (if indicated), by signing a Prescreening Informed Consent Form(s).

Investigators are required to keep a record of the patient screening log for patients who participate in the pre-study screening.

All screening evaluations must be completed and reviewed to confirm that patients meet all eligibility criteria before randomization. The investigator will maintain a screening log to record details of all patients screened and to confirm eligibility or record reasons for screening failure, as applicable. Patients may qualify for one re-screening within 42 days of completion of the last dose of cCRT (Section 3.1.1).

Patients who show apparent radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1 at a tumor response evaluation and are eligible and willing to continue treatment beyond disease progression must sign consent at that time to acknowledge deferring other treatment options in favor of continuing study treatment.

4.5.2 Medical History, Baseline Conditions, Concomitant Medication, and Demographic Data

Medical history, including clinically significant diseases, cancer history (including prior cancer therapies and procedures) and *EGFR* and *ALK* mutational status, reproductive status, smoking history, and use of alcohol and drugs of abuse, will be recorded at baseline. In addition, all medications (e.g., prescription drugs, over-the-counter drugs, vaccines, herbal or homeopathic remedies, nutritional supplements) used by the patient within 7 days prior to initiation of study treatment will be recorded. At the time of each follow-up physical examination, an interval medical history should be obtained and any changes in medications and allergies should be recorded.

Demographic data will include age, sex, and self-reported race/ethnicity.

4.5.3 Physical Examinations

A complete physical examination, performed at screening and other specified visits, should include an evaluation of the patient's weight and height, the head, eyes, ears, nose, and throat, and the cardiovascular, dermatologic, musculoskeletal, respiratory, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, and neurologic systems. Any abnormality identified at baseline should be recorded on the General Medical History and Baseline Conditions eCRF.

Limited, symptom-directed physical examinations should be performed at specified post-baseline visits and as clinically indicated. Changes from baseline abnormalities should be recorded in patient notes. New or worsened clinically significant abnormalities should be recorded as adverse events on the Adverse Event eCRF.

4.5.4 Vital Signs

Vital signs will include measurements of respiratory rate, pulse rate, systolic and diastolic blood pressure, and temperature. Record abnormalities observed at baseline

on the General Medical History and Baseline Conditions eCRF. At subsequent visits, record new or worsened clinically significant abnormalities on the Adverse Event eCRF.

Refer to [Table 3](#), [Table 4](#), and Sections [4.3.2.1](#), [4.3.2.2](#), and [4.3.2.3](#) for details on the measurements of vital signs during study treatment.

4.5.5 Performance Status

Performance status will be measured using the ECOG Performance Status at screening and will be assessed at regular intervals throughout the study as indicated in the schedule of activities (see [Appendix 1](#)). For further details, see [Appendix 3](#).

4.5.6 Tumor and Response Evaluations

Screening and subsequent tumor assessments must include CT scans of the chest and abdomen (with IV contrast unless contraindicated and oral contrast as appropriate per institutional standards). A CT scan of the pelvis is required at screening and as clinically indicated or as per local standard of care at subsequent response evaluations. Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) scans with contrast of the chest, abdomen, and pelvis with a non-contrast CT scan of the chest may be used in patients for whom CT scans with contrast are contraindicated (i.e., patients with contrast allergy or impaired renal clearance).

A CT scan with contrast or MRI scan with contrast of the head must be performed at screening to evaluate CNS metastasis in all patients. If a CT scan with contrast is performed and the presence of brain metastases is considered equivocal, an MRI scan of the head is required to confirm or refute the diagnosis of CNS metastases at baseline. Patients with CNS metastases are not eligible for the study (see Section [4.1.2](#)).

If a CT scan for tumor assessment is performed in a positron emission tomography (PET)/CT scanner, the CT acquisition must be consistent with the standards for a full contrast diagnostic CT scan.

Further investigations, such as bone scans and CT scans of the neck, should also be performed if clinically indicated. At the investigator's discretion, other methods of assessment of measurable disease according to RECIST v1.1 may be used.

Tumor assessments performed as standard of care prior to obtaining informed consent, after final dose of cCRT, and within 28 days of randomization, may be used rather than repeating tests. All known sites of disease, including measurable and/or non-measurable disease, must be documented at screening and re-assessed at each subsequent tumor evaluation. The same radiographic procedure used to assess disease sites at screening should be used throughout the study (e.g., the same contrast protocol for CT scans).

Patients will undergo tumor assessments at screening and every 8 weeks (± 7 days) for 48 weeks following Day 1 of Cycle 1 regardless of treatment delays (see [Appendix 1](#)). After the completion of the Week 48 tumor assessment, tumor assessment will be required every 12 weeks (± 7 days) regardless of treatment delays until confirmed radiographic disease progression (as defined by growth of existing lesions, new lesions, or recurrence of previously resolved lesions) per RECIST v1.1, withdrawal of consent, or study termination by the Sponsor, whichever occurs first (see [Appendix 1](#)). Patients who are treated beyond disease progression per RECIST v1.1 will undergo tumor assessments at the frequency described above until study treatment is discontinued. At the investigator's discretion, scans may be performed at any time if progressive disease or loss of clinical benefit is suspected.

Patients who discontinue treatment for reasons other than radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1 (e.g., toxicity, symptomatic deterioration, completion of study treatment) will continue scheduled tumor assessments at the frequency described above until confirmed radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1, withdrawal of consent, death, or study termination by the Sponsor, whichever occurs first. Patients who start a new anti-cancer therapy, in the absence of confirmed radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1, will also continue tumor assessments at the frequency described above until radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1, withdrawal of consent, death, or study termination by the Sponsor, whichever occurs first.

If a tumor assessment shows radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1, and a subsequent scan confirms radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1, the date of disease progression is the date of the first assessment of progression.

Response will be assessed by the investigator on the imaging modalities detailed above, using RECIST v1.1 (see [Appendix 4](#)). The investigator's assessment of overall tumor response at all timepoints should only be based on RECIST v1.1. Assessments should be performed by the same evaluator if possible to ensure internal consistency across visits. Results must be reviewed by the investigator before dosing at the next cycle.

If a tumor assessment shows disease progression, it should be confirmed pathologically and/or by unequivocal radiographic evidence from the scan. If the scan shows equivocal findings (e.g., mediastinal nodes measure < 1.5 cm in the short axis, lung parenchymal lesions or visceral lesions measuring < 1 cm in the longest diameter), a biopsy should be performed. If a biopsy is not feasible or safe, then confirmatory scans should be performed no later than the next scheduled assessment, or earlier if clinically indicated. If a biopsy for disease progression confirmation is performed, any leftover biopsy tissue is strongly encouraged to be submitted for exploratory biomarker research (optional consent required for exploratory research; see [Section 4.5.8](#) for details). The biopsy should be performed prior to starting the next anti-cancer therapy. If the biopsy does not show evidence of disease progression (e.g., non-malignant infiltrates), then the patient may continue with scheduled study treatment, assessments, and/or follow-up.

Study treatment may be continued for 13 cycles of treatment, in the absence of metastatic disease, as long as patients are experiencing clinical benefit, as assessed by the investigator, and in the absence of unacceptable toxicity or symptomatic deterioration attributed to disease progression after an integrated assessment of radiographic data, biopsy results (if available), and clinical status. Patients who meet criteria for disease progression per RECIST v1.1 (see [Appendix 4](#)) will be permitted to continue treatment (atezolizumab plus tiragolumab or durvalumab) if they meet all of the criteria specified in Section [3.1.2](#).

After radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1 and discontinuation of study treatment, patients will undergo tumor assessments per local standard of care, as assessed by the investigator per RECIST v1.1, regardless of whether a patient starts a new anti-cancer therapy.

Scans will be submitted to the IRF for central review.

4.5.7 Disease-related symptoms

Disease-related symptoms (cough, hemoptysis, pain, dyspnea, fatigue, cachexia, vision impairment, vertigo) will be collected at each tumor assessment to evaluate the relationship between those symptoms and disease progression.

4.5.8 Laboratory, Biomarker, and Other Biological Samples

Samples for the following laboratory tests will be sent to the study site's local laboratory for analysis:

- Hematology: WBC count, RBC count, hemoglobin, hematocrit, platelet count, and differential count (neutrophils, eosinophils, basophils, monocytes, and lymphocytes)
- Chemistry panel (serum or plasma): bicarbonate or total carbon dioxide (if considered standard of care for the region), sodium, potassium, magnesium, chloride, glucose, BUN or urea, creatinine, total protein, albumin, phosphate, calcium, total bilirubin, ALP, ALT, AST, and LDH
- Coagulation test: INR and aPTT
- Thyroid-function testing: thyroid-stimulating hormone, free triiodothyronine (T3) (or total T3 at sites free T3 is not performed), and free thyroxine (also known as T4)

- [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
- Pregnancy test

All women of childbearing potential (including those who have had a tubal ligation) will have a serum pregnancy test at screening. During the study, urine pregnancy tests will be performed on Day 1 of every cycle and after study treatment is discontinued (see [Appendix 1](#)). If a urine pregnancy test is positive, it must be confirmed by a serum pregnancy test.

A woman is considered to be of childbearing potential if she is postmenarcheal, has not reached a postmenopausal state (≥ 12 continuous months of amenorrhea with no identified cause other than menopause), and is not permanently infertile due to surgery (i.e., removal of ovaries, fallopian tubes, and/or uterus) or another cause as determined by the investigator (e.g., Müllerian agenesis).
- Urinalysis: pH, specific gravity, glucose, protein, ketones, and blood; dipstick permitted

Samples for the following analyses will be sent to one or several central laboratories or to the Sponsor or a designee for analysis. Instruction manual and supply kits will be provided for these central assessments. Refer to the laboratory manual for additional details on sample handling.

Assessments Performed on Blood Samples

The following assessments will be performed on the blood samples:

- PK assays

Serum samples will be obtained from patients in the experimental arm for measurement of tiragolumab and atezolizumab concentrations using validated assays.
- ADA assays

Serum samples will be obtained from patients in the experimental arm for measurement of ADAs to tiragolumab and to atezolizumab using validated assays.
- [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
- Auto-antibody assays

Serum samples collected for the assessment of PK, ADAs, or biomarkers at baseline on Day 1 of Cycle 1 prior to the first dose of study treatment, may be used for auto-antibody testing if an immune-mediated adverse event develops in a patient that would warrant such an assessment.
- WGS

A single blood sample will be collected for WGS and may be sent to one or more laboratories for analysis. WGS data and associated clinical data may be shared with researchers who are not participating in the study or may be submitted to government or other health research databases for broad sharing with other researchers to perform research on human health and disease. Study participants will not be identified by name or any other personally identifying information.

WGS is contingent upon the review and approval by each site's IRB/EC and, if applicable, an appropriate regulatory body. If the site has not been granted approval for WGS, this assessment will not be applicable at that site.

WGS data will be analyzed in the context of this study and explored in aggregate with other studies to better understand disease pathobiology and adverse events and guide the development of new therapeutic approaches. Given the complexity and exploratory nature of these analyses, WGS data and analyses are for research purposes only and will not be shared with investigators or study participants.

Assessments Performed on Tumor Samples

The following assessments will be performed on tumor samples:

- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]

Patients having additional tissue samples from procedures performed at different times during this study will be requested (but not required) to also submit these samples for central testing. Tissue samples will be obtained at multiple times for individual patients will greatly contribute to understanding an improved understanding of the mechanism of action of the treatment and disease biology.

- For patients with non-squamous NSCLC, if *EGFR* and/or *ALK* status is unknown, these must be assessed locally or at a central laboratory (see Section 4.1.2 for exclusion criteria). [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

- Biomarker assays in mandatory biopsy at disease progression

Patients in both treatment arms will undergo a mandatory tumor biopsy to obtain a tumor sample, unless not clinically feasible, at the time of radiographic disease progression. However, it is preferable that mandatory tumor biopsies be collected at the first evidence of radiographic response or at the first evidence of radiographic disease progression during treatment (within 40 days of radiographic progression or at the start of the next anti-cancer treatment, whichever is sooner).

Patients with disease progression or prior to the start of the next anti-cancer treatment, whichever is sooner: Acceptable samples include core-needle biopsies for deep tumor tissue (minimum three cores, if clinically feasible) or excisional, incisional, punch, or forceps biopsies for cutaneous, subcutaneous, or mucosal lesions.

- Optional tumor biopsies

Patients may agree to provide optional tumor biopsies by providing consent on the Optional Informed Consent Form, which is separate from the main study Informed Consent Form. For patients who agree to optional biopsies, biopsy samples may be collected per investigator's discretion at the time of radiographic response, and at the time of radiographic progression. Patients will need to have tumor lesions that the investigator deems to be safely accessible to a biopsy procedure, without unacceptable risk of a significant procedural complication.

For patients with a confirmed, prolonged CR and/or PR (e.g., of approximately 1 year in duration) who have an accessible residual mass, a biopsy of that residual mass is recommended to assess for viable TCs (vs. fibrotic or necrotic tissue).


Optional biopsies should consist of core-needle biopsies for deep tumor tissue or organs, or excisional, incisional, punch, or forceps biopsies for cutaneous, subcutaneous, or mucosal lesions.

Optional biopsy samples of enrolled patients will be evaluated for biomarkers using characterized assays for analysis of proteins, RNA, and DNA.

- Sample specifications

Tumor tissue samples consisting of core-needle biopsies of deep tumor tissue or lymph nodes or excisional, incisional, punch, or forceps biopsies of cutaneous, subcutaneous, or mucosal lesions will be obtained. Non-EBUS fine-needle aspirates, cell pellets from effusions or ascites, lavage samples, and bone biopsies are not permitted. [REDACTED]

RECIST target lesions are not to be biopsied.



Screening blood and prescreening tumor tissue samples, including those collected from patients who do not enroll in the study, may be used for future research and/or development of disease-related tests or tools.

For sampling procedures, storage conditions, and shipment instructions, see the laboratory manual.

Unless the patient gives specific consent for his or her leftover samples to be stored for optional exploratory research (see Section 4.5.14), biological samples will be destroyed no later than the time of completion of the final Clinical Study Report, with the following exceptions:

- Serum samples collected for PK or immunogenicity analysis may be needed for additional immunogenicity characterization and for PK and immunogenicity assay development and validation; therefore, these samples will be destroyed no later than 5 years after the final Clinical Study Report has been completed, or earlier depending on local regulations.
- Blood, plasma, serum, and tumor tissue samples collected for biomarker research will be destroyed no later than 15 years after the final Clinical Study Report has been completed or earlier, depending on local regulations, with the exception of tissue samples that undergo WGS or WES, which will be stored until they are no longer needed or until they are exhausted. However, the storage period will be in accordance with the IRB/EC-approved Informed Consent Form and applicable laws (e.g., health authority requirements).
- For enrolled patients, remaining archival tissue blocks will be returned to the site upon request or no later than 18 months after final closure of the study database, whichever occurs first. For patients who are not enrolled, remaining archival tissue blocks will be returned to the site after eligibility determination, if requested.
- Blood collected for WGS will be stored indefinitely, until depleted, or until a patient requests that his or her samples be destroyed.

When a patient withdraws from the study, samples collected prior to the date of withdrawal may still be analyzed, unless the patient specifically requests that the samples be destroyed or local laws require destruction of the samples. However, if

samples have been tested prior to withdrawal, results from those tests will remain as part of the overall research data.

Data arising from sample analysis will be subject to the confidentiality standards described in Section [8.4](#).

Given the complexity and exploratory nature of exploratory biomarker analyses, data derived from these analyses will generally not be provided to study investigators or patients unless required by law. The aggregate results of any conducted research will be available in accordance with the effective Sponsor policy on study data publication.

4.5.9 Electrocardiograms

An ECG is required at screening, at the treatment discontinuation/completion visit, and when clinically indicated. ECGs for each patient should be obtained from the same machine wherever possible. Lead placement should be as consistent as possible. ECG recordings must be performed after the patient has been resting in a supine position for at least 10 minutes.

For safety monitoring purposes, the investigator must review, sign, and date all ECG tracings. Paper copies of ECG tracings will be kept as part of the patient's permanent study file at the site. Any morphologic waveform changes or other ECG abnormalities must be documented on the eCRF.

4.5.10 Clinical Outcome Assessments

Patient-reported outcome data will be collected to document the treatment benefit and more fully characterize the clinical profile of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab.

Patient-reported outcome data will be collected using the following instruments: EORTC QLQ-C30, EORTC QLQ-LC13, a single item from EORTC IL46, and the EQ-5D-5L.

4.5.10.1 Data Collection Methods for Clinical Outcome Assessments

Paper versions of the PRO instruments will be self-administered by patients while on study treatment and then may be interviewer administered by site personnel to the patient over the telephone during the post-treatment follow-up in order that data may be collected without mandating that patients travel to the clinical site (see schedule of activities in [Appendix 1](#)). Patient-reported outcome data will be entered into the study database by the site personnel. The questionnaires will be translated into the local language as required. For patients who are unable to come into clinic due to government restrictions or personal safety, PROs may be completed by means of a telephone call; source documentation should be obtained, which includes, among other information, that the questionnaires were administered via telephone.

To ensure instrument validity and that data standards meet health authority requirements, questionnaires scheduled for administration during a clinic visit will be completed in their entirety by the patient prior to receiving any information on disease

status, prior to the performance of non-PRO assessments that could bias patients' answers, and prior to the administration of study treatment, unless otherwise specified.

PROs should be administered as outlined below:

- Patients' health status should not be discussed prior to administration of the instruments.
- Sites must administer the official version of each instrument, as provided by the Sponsor. Instruments must not be copied from the protocol.
- Sites should allow sufficient time for patients to complete the instruments.
- Sites should administer the instruments in a quiet area with minimal distractions and disruptions.
- Patients should be instructed to answer questions to the best of their ability; there are no right or wrong answers.
- Site staff should not interpret or explain questions, but may read questions verbatim upon request.
- Patients should not obtain advice or help from others (e.g., family members or friends) when completing the instruments.
- Site staff should review all completed instruments and should ask the patient to rectify any response that is not clearly marked in the appropriate location. If a response is missing, site staff should ask the patient to complete the item or confirm that the item was intentionally left blank.

Patient-reported outcomes (EORTC QLQ-C30, EORTC QLQ-LC13, EORTC IL46, and EQ-5D-5L) will be collected on Day 1 of Cycle 1 (baseline) prior to administration of study drug, and at every other study treatment cycle prior to the administration of study drug (i.e., on Day 1 of Cycles 3, 5, 7, etc.) until radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1, and at the study treatment discontinuation/completion visit. Patients who discontinue study treatment for any reason other than radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1 (e.g., toxicity, symptomatic deterioration) will complete PROs at each tumor assessment visit until radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1, withdrawal of consent, death, or study termination by the Sponsor, whichever occurs first.

During the post-treatment follow-up, PROs will be completed 3 months (\pm 30 days) and 6 months (\pm 30 days) following radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1 (or loss of clinical benefit for patients who continue study treatment after disease progression per RECIST v1.1). The PROs at 3 and 6 months after disease progression or after treatment discontinuation/completion visit may be collected by telephone.

Patients whose native language is not available with the questionnaires are exempted from completing all PRO assessments.

The Sponsor will not derive adverse events reports from PRO data (see Section 5.3.5.13).

4.5.10.2 Description of Clinical Outcome Assessment Instruments EORTC QLQ-C30, EORTC QLQ-LC13 and EORTC IL46

The EORTC QLQ-C30 is a validated, reliable self-reported measure (Aaronson et al. 1993; Fitzsimmons et al. 1999) (see [Appendix 5](#)). It consists of 30 questions that assess five aspects of patient functioning (physical, emotional, role, cognitive, and social), three symptom scales (fatigue, nausea and vomiting, and pain), GHS and QoL, and six single items (dyspnea, insomnia, appetite loss, constipation, diarrhea, and financial difficulties) with a recall period of the previous week. Scale scores can be obtained for the multi-item scales. The functioning and symptoms items are scored on a 4-point scale that ranges from "not at all" to "very much," and the GHS and QoL items are scored on a 7-point scale that ranges from "very poor" to "excellent." The EORTC QLQ-C30 module takes approximately 15 minutes to complete.

The EORTC QLQ-LC13 (see [Appendix 6](#)) is comprised of 13 lung cancer specific items and includes 11 disease-specific scales/items (dyspnea, coughing, hemoptysis, sore mouth, dysphagia, peripheral neuropathy, alopecia, pain in chest, pain in arm or shoulder, pain in other parts, pain medication) (Bergman et al. 1994). The QLQ-LC13 takes approximately 7 minutes to complete.

In addition, EORTC IL46 will be collected. This validated single-item question that assesses overall side effect impact (see [Appendix 5](#)).

EQ-5D-5L

The EQ-5D-5L is a validated self-reported health status questionnaire that is used to calculate a health status utility score for use in health economic analyses (EuroQol Group 1990; Brooks 1996; Herdman et al. 2011; Janssen et al. 2013) (see [Appendix 7](#)). There are two components to the EQ-5D-5L: a five-item health state profile that assesses mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort, and anxiety/depression, as well as visual analog scale that measures health state. The EQ-5D-5L is designed to capture the patient's current health status. Published weighting systems allow for creation of a single composite score of the patient's health status. The EQ-5D-5L takes approximately 3 minutes to complete. It will be used in this study for informing pharmacoeconomic evaluations.

4.5.11 Blood Samples for Whole Genome Sequencing or Whole Exome Sequencing (for Patients at Participating Sites Only)

At participating sites, blood samples will be collected for DNA extraction [REDACTED] or WES to identify variants that are predictive of response to study drug, are associated with progression to a more severe disease state, are associated with acquired resistance to study drug, are associated with susceptibility to developing adverse events, can lead to improved adverse event monitoring or investigation, or can increase the

knowledge and understanding of disease biology and drug safety. DNA extracted from blood may be compared with DNA extracted from tissue to identify somatic variants by distinguishing germline variants from somatic variants. The samples may be sent to one or more laboratories for analysis.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

For sampling procedures, storage conditions, and shipment instructions, see the laboratory manual.

[REDACTED]

Refer to Section [4.5.14.6](#) for details on use of samples after patient withdrawal, confidentiality standards for data, and availability of data from biomarker analyses.

4.5.12 Mandatory Biopsy at Disease Progression

Patients in both treatment arms will undergo a mandatory tumor biopsy to obtain a tumor sample, if clinically feasible, at the time of radiographic disease progression or prior to the start of the next anti-cancer treatment whichever is sooner. Acceptable samples include core-needle biopsies for deep tumor tissue (minimum three cores, if clinically feasible) or excisional, incisional, punch, or forceps biopsies for cutaneous, subcutaneous, or mucosal lesions.

4.5.13 Optional Tumor Biopsies

Consenting patients will undergo optional tumor biopsies at the investigator's discretion at any time (if deemed clinically feasible by the investigator). It is preferable that optional tumor biopsies be collected at the first evidence of radiographic response, or at the first evidence of radiographic disease progression during treatment (within 40 days of

radiographic progression or at the start of the next anti-cancer treatment, whichever is sooner). Samples collected by means of resection, core-needle biopsy (at least three cores, if clinically feasible), or excisional, incisional, punch, or forceps biopsy are preferred.

The Informed Consent Form will contain a separate section that addresses optional biopsies. A separate, specific signature will be required to document a patient's agreement to undergo optional biopsies. The investigator should document whether or not the patient has given consent to participate and (if applicable) the date(s) of consent, by signing the Optional Biopsy Sample Informed Consent Form.

Samples may be used for exploratory biomarker research as described in Section 4.5.14. For sampling procedures, storage conditions, and shipment instructions, see the laboratory manual. Refer to Section 4.5.14.3 for details on duration of sample storage, use of samples after patient withdrawal, confidentiality standards for data, and availability of data from biomarker analyses.

4.5.14 Optional Samples for Research Biosample Repository

4.5.14.1 Overview of the Research Biosample Repository

The Research Biosample Repository (RBR) is a centrally administered group of facilities used for the long-term storage of human biological specimens, including body fluids, solid tissues, and derivatives thereof (e.g., DNA, RNA, proteins, and peptides).

The collection, storage, and analysis of RBR samples will facilitate the rational design of new pharmaceutical agents and the development of diagnostic tests, which may allow for individualized drug therapy for patients in the future.

Samples for the RBR will be collected from patients who give specific consent to participate in this optional research. Research Biosample Repository samples will be analyzed to achieve one or more of the following objectives:

- To study the association of biomarkers with efficacy or disease progression
- To identify safety biomarkers that are associated with susceptibility to developing adverse events or can lead to improved adverse event monitoring or investigation
- To increase knowledge and understanding of disease biology and drug safety
- To study drug response, including drug effects and the processes of drug absorption and disposition
- To develop biomarker or diagnostic assays and establish the performance characteristics of these assays

4.5.14.2 Approval by the Institutional Review Board or Ethics Committee

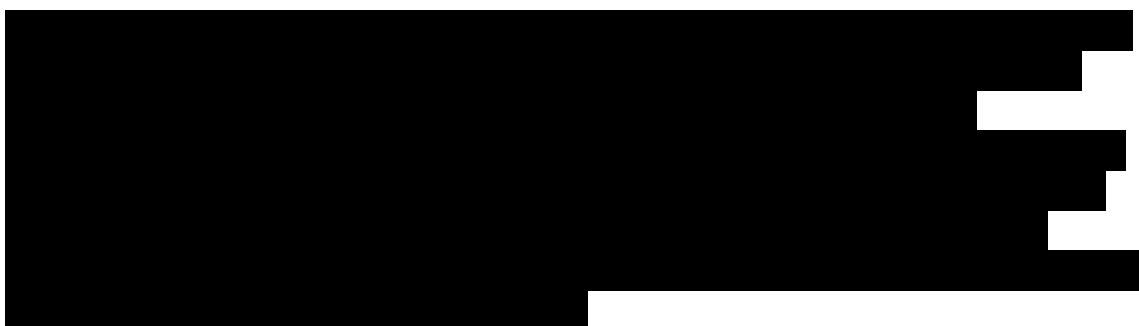
Collection, storage, and analysis of RBR samples is contingent upon the review and approval of the exploratory research and the RBR portion of the Informed Consent Form by each site's IRB/EC and, if applicable, an appropriate regulatory body. If a site has not

been granted approval for RBR sampling, this section of the protocol (Section 4.5.14) will not be applicable at that site.

4.5.14.3 Sample Collection

The following samples will be stored in the RBR and used for research purposes, including, but not limited to, research on biomarkers related to tiragolumab, atezolizumab, NSCLC, or drug safety:

- Leftover blood, serum, plasma, and tumor tissue samples (with the exception of remaining archival tissue blocks, which will be returned to sites) and any derivatives thereof (e.g., DNA, RNA, proteins, and peptides), including leftover tissue samples from medically indicated procedures (e.g., bronchoscopy, esophagogastroduodenoscopy, colonoscopy) performed at the investigator's discretion during the study



Data generated from RBR samples will be analyzed in the context of this study but may also be explored in aggregate with data from other studies. The availability of a larger dataset will assist in identification and characterization of important biomarkers and pathways to support future drug development.

For sampling procedures, storage conditions, and shipment instructions, see the laboratory manual.

Research Biosample Repository samples are to be stored until they are no longer needed or until they are exhausted. However, the RBR storage period will be in accordance with the IRB/EC-approved Informed Consent Form and applicable laws (e.g., health authority requirements).

4.5.14.4 Confidentiality

Research Biosample Repository samples and associated data will be labeled with a unique patient identification number.

Patient medical information associated with RBR samples is confidential and may be disclosed to third parties only as permitted by the Informed Consent Form (or separate authorization for use and disclosure of personal health information) signed by the patient, unless permitted or required by law.

Given the complexity and exploratory nature of the analyses of RBR samples, data derived from these analyses will generally not be provided to study investigators or patients unless required by law. The aggregate results of any conducted research will be available in accordance with the effective Sponsor policy on study data publication.

Data generated from RBR samples must be available for inspection upon request by representatives of national and local health authorities, and Sponsor monitors, representatives, and collaborators, as appropriate.

Any inventions and resulting patents, improvements, and/or know-how originating from the use of the RBR data will become and remain the exclusive and unburdened property of the Sponsor, except where agreed otherwise.

4.5.14.5 Consent to Participate in the Research Biosample Repository

The Informed Consent Form will contain a separate section that addresses participation in the RBR. The investigator or authorized designee will explain to each patient the objectives, methods, and potential hazards of participation in the RBR. Patients will be told that they are free to refuse to participate and may withdraw their consent at any time and for any reason during the storage period. A separate, specific signature will be required to document a patient's agreement to provide optional RBR samples. Patients who decline to participate will not provide a separate signature.

The investigator should document whether or not the patient has given consent to participate and (if applicable) the date(s) of consent, by completing the RBR Research Sample Informed Consent eCRF.

In the event of an RBR participant's death or loss of competence, the participant's samples and data will continue to be used as part of the RBR research.

4.5.14.6 Withdrawal from the Research Biosample Repository

Patients who give consent to provide RBR samples have the right to withdraw their consent at any time for any reason. After withdrawal of consent, any remaining samples will be destroyed or will no longer be linked to the patient. However, if RBR samples have been tested prior to withdrawal of consent, results from those tests will remain as part of the overall research data. If a patient wishes to withdraw consent to the testing of his or her RBR samples during the study, the investigator must inform the Medical Monitor in writing of the patient's wishes through use of the appropriate RBR Subject Withdrawal Form and must enter the date of withdrawal on the RBR Research Sample Withdrawal of Informed Consent eCRF. If a patient wishes to withdraw consent to the testing of his or her RBR samples after closure of the site, the investigator must inform the Sponsor by emailing the study number and patient number to the following email address:

global.rcr-withdrawal@roche.com

A patient's withdrawal from this study does not, by itself, constitute withdrawal of consent for testing of RBR samples. Likewise, a patient's withdrawal of consent for testing of RBR samples does not constitute withdrawal from this study.

4.5.14.7 Monitoring and Oversight

Research Biosample Repository samples will be tracked in a manner consistent with Good Clinical Practice by a quality-controlled, auditable, and appropriately validated laboratory information management system, to ensure compliance with data confidentiality as well as adherence to authorized use of samples as specified in this protocol and in the Informed Consent Form. Sponsor monitors and auditors will have direct access to appropriate parts of records relating to patient participation in the RBR for the purposes of verifying the data provided to the Sponsor. The site will permit monitoring, audits, IRB/EC review, and health authority inspections by providing direct access to source data and documents related to the RBR samples.

4.6 TREATMENT, PATIENT, STUDY, AND SITE DISCONTINUATION

4.6.1 Study Treatment Discontinuation

Patients must permanently discontinue study treatment if they experience any of the following:

- Intolerable toxicity related to study treatment, including development of an immune-mediated adverse event determined by the investigator to be unacceptable given the individual patient's potential response to therapy and severity of the event
- Any medical condition that may jeopardize the patient's safety if he or she continues study treatment
- Investigator or Sponsor determination that treatment discontinuation is in the best interest of the patient
- Use of another non-protocol-specified anti-cancer therapy
- Pregnancy
- Loss of clinical benefit as determined by the investigator after an integrated assessment of radiographic and biochemical data, local biopsy results (if available), and clinical status (e.g., symptomatic deterioration such as pain secondary to disease) (see Section 3.1.2 for details)

The primary reason for study treatment discontinuation should be documented on the appropriate eCRF. Patients who discontinue study treatment prematurely will not be replaced.

Patients will return to the clinic for a treatment discontinuation/completion visit ≤ 30 days after the final dose of study treatment (see [Appendix 1](#)), regardless of whether they complete all 13 cycles or discontinue early. The visit at which response assessment shows progressive disease may be used as the treatment discontinuation/completion visit. Patients who discontinue study treatment for any

reason other than progressive disease or loss of clinical benefit will continue to undergo tumor response assessments and PRO assessments as outlined in the schedule of activities (see [Appendix 1](#)).

After treatment discontinuation/completion, patients will continue to be followed in the post-treatment period (refer to [Appendix 1](#) for the list of assessments). The first follow-up visit should be scheduled approximately 3 months after the discontinuation/completion visit. Information on well-being checks (e.g., survival follow-up) and new anti-cancer therapy will be collected by means of telephone calls, patient medical records, and/or clinic visits approximately every 3 months until death (unless the patient withdraws consent or the Sponsor terminates the study) (see [Appendix 1](#)). Information on subsequent anti-cancer therapies will include systemic therapies (e.g., chemotherapy, targeted therapy, hormonal therapy, CIT, surgery [e.g., resection of metastatic disease]), and radiation procedures (e.g., RT to a tumor lesion).

4.6.2 Patient Discontinuation from the Study

Patients have the right to voluntarily withdraw from the study at any time for any reason. In addition, the investigator has the right to withdraw a patient from the study at any time.

Reasons for patient discontinuation from the study may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Patient withdrawal of consent
- Study termination or site closure
- Loss to follow-up
- Patient non-compliance, defined as failure to comply with protocol requirements as determined by the investigator or Sponsor

Every effort should be made to obtain a reason for patient discontinuation from the study. The primary reason for discontinuation from the study should be documented on the appropriate eCRF. If a patient requests to be withdrawn from the study, this request must be documented in the source documents and signed by the investigator. Patients who withdraw from the study will not be replaced.

If a patient withdraws from the study, the study staff may use a public information source (e.g., county records) to obtain information about survival status.

4.6.3 Study Discontinuation

The Sponsor has the right to terminate this study at any time. Reasons for terminating the study may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- The incidence or severity of adverse events in this or other studies indicates a potential health hazard to patients

- Patient enrollment is unsatisfactory

The Sponsor will notify the investigator if the Sponsor decides to discontinue the study.

4.6.4 Site Discontinuation

The Sponsor has the right to close a site at any time. Reasons for closing a site may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Excessively slow recruitment
- Poor protocol adherence
- Inaccurate or incomplete data recording
- Non-compliance with the International Council for Harmonisation (ICH) guideline for Good Clinical Practice
- No study activity (i.e., all patients have completed the study and all obligations have been fulfilled)

5. ASSESSMENT OF SAFETY

5.1 SAFETY PLAN

The safety plan for patients in this study treated in the atezolizumab and tiragolumab arm is based on anticipated mechanism of action, results from nonclinical studies, published data on similar molecules, clinical experience with tiragolumab alone and in combination with atezolizumab in Phase I and II studies, and the clinical safety profile of atezolizumab as a single agent. The anticipated important safety risks for tiragolumab, atezolizumab, and atezolizumab in combination with tiragolumab are outlined below (see Sections 5.1.1, 5.1.2 and 5.1.3, respectively. Refer to the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure and the Atezolizumab Investigator's Brochure for a complete summary of safety information for each respective study drug.

Measures will be taken to ensure the safety of patients participating in this study, including the use of stringent inclusion and exclusion criteria and close monitoring of patients during the study. Administration of atezolizumab, tiragolumab, and durvalumab will be performed in a monitored setting in which there is immediate access to trained personnel and adequate equipment and medicine to manage potentially serious reactions. Guidelines for managing patients who experience anticipated adverse events, including criteria for treatment interruption or discontinuation, are provided in [Appendix 10](#). Refer to Sections 5.2–5.6 for details on safety reporting (e.g., adverse events, pregnancies) for this study.

Patients with active infection are excluded from study participation. In the setting of a pandemic or epidemic, screening for active infections (including SARS-CoV-2) prior to and during study participation should be considered according to local or institutional guidelines or guidelines of applicable professional societies (e.g., American Society of Clinical Oncology or European Society for Medical Oncology).

Severe SARS-CoV-2 infection appears to be associated with a CRS involving the inflammatory cytokines IL-6, IL-10, IL-2, and IFN- γ (Merad and Martin 2020). If a patient develops suspected CRS during the study, a differential diagnosis should include SARS-CoV-2 infection, which should be confirmed or refuted through assessment of exposure history, appropriate laboratory testing, and clinical or radiologic evaluations per investigator judgment. If a diagnosis of SARS-CoV-2 infection is confirmed, the disease should be managed as per local or institutional guidelines.

The safety plan for patients in this study receiving durvalumab is based on the prescribing information for durvalumab. The anticipated important safety risks for durvalumab are outlined below (see Section 5.1.4). Refer to the durvalumab prescribing information for a complete summary of safety information for durvalumab.

An iDMC will periodically review safety data during the study (see Section 3.1.3).

5.1.1 Risks Associated with Tiragolumab

Although clinical evaluation of tiragolumab is limited and not all risks are known, as an antagonist of TIGIT, tiragolumab is anticipated to enhance T-cell and NK-cell proliferation, survival, and function. Therefore, tiragolumab may increase the risk of autoimmune inflammation (also described as immune-mediated adverse events).

Refer to [Appendix 10](#) of the protocol and Section 6 of the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure for a detailed description of anticipated safety risks for tiragolumab.

5.1.1.1 Infusion-Related Reactions

Because tiragolumab is a therapeutic mAb and targets immune cells, IRRs associated with hypersensitivity reactions and/or target-mediated cytokine release may occur. Clinical signs and symptoms of such reactions may include rigors, chills, wheezing, pruritus, flushing, rash, hypotension, hypoxemia, and fever.

IRRs have been reported in patients treated with tiragolumab, with or without atezolizumab. The majority of events were mild to moderate and manageable.

To minimize the risk and sequelae of IRRs, the initial dose of tiragolumab will be administered over ■ minutes followed by a ■ minute observation period. Subsequent infusions and observation times may be shortened if the preceding infusion was well tolerated. All infusions will be administered in an appropriate medical setting.

Refer to Section 4.3.2 for detailed guidance on administration of tiragolumab in this study. Refer to [Appendix 9](#) for guidance on anaphylaxis precautions, and [Appendix 10](#) for guidance on management of IRRs.

[REDACTED]

The use of tiragolumab to block the immune inhibitory receptor TIGIT serves to increase a baseline T-cell and NK-cell immune response, especially in combination with other checkpoint inhibitors (i.e., atezolizumab). A disruption in the functioning of immune checkpoint molecules may lead to imbalances in immunologic tolerance that results in an unchecked immune response. [REDACTED].

[REDACTED].

5.1.1.3 Lymphopenia

The IgG1 backbone of tiragolumab with intact Fc-effector function may lead to ADCC-mediated reduction in lymphocyte count. Lymphopenia is a potential risk with tiragolumab.

Transient decreases in lymphocyte count without clinical sequelae have been observed in patients treated with tiragolumab, with or without atezolizumab.

Patients with a lymphocyte count < 500 cells/ μ L will be excluded from this study (see Section 4.1.2), and CBCs will be monitored regularly during the study (see [Appendix 1](#)).

5.1.1.4 Immune-Mediated Adverse Events

Nonclinical models have suggested a role of TIGIT signaling interruption in autoimmunity. In a knockout model (TIGIT^{-/-}), loss of TIGIT signaling resulted in hyperproliferative T-cell responses and exacerbation of experimental autoimmune encephalitis (EAE). TIGIT^{-/-} and wild-type B6 mice were immunized with myelin oligodendrocyte glycoprotein peptide in an EAE using suboptimal doses. In contrast to the wild-type B6 mice, the majority of the TIGIT^{-/-} mice developed severe EAE (Joller et al. 2011).

Clinical experience with therapeutic agents intended to enhance anti-tumor T-cell responses has demonstrated that development of autoimmune inflammatory conditions is a general risk and may therefore be considered a potential risk of tiragolumab. Such immune-mediated adverse events have been described for virtually all organ systems and include, but are not limited to colitis, pneumonitis, endocrinopathies, ocular toxicity, pancreatic toxicity, neurologic toxicity, cardiac toxicity, nephritis, myositis, and severe cutaneous adverse reactions.

Patients with a history of autoimmune disease will be excluded from this study (see Section 4.1.2).

Management guidelines for individual suspected immune-mediated adverse events are provided in [Appendix 10](#).

5.1.1.5 Embryofetal Toxicity

Embryofetal toxicity is a potential risk with tiragolumab. Administration of tiragolumab is expected to have adverse effects on pregnancy based on the expression of TIGIT on decidual NK and CD8⁺ T cells (Powell et al. 2017; van der Zwan et al. 2018; Vento-Tormo et al. 2018), and the expected role of these cells in the recognition and response to foreign fetal, placental, and viral antigens at the maternal-fetal interface as well as maintenance of maternal-fetal tolerance. No reproductive or teratogenicity studies in animals have been conducted with tiragolumab. There are no clinical studies of tiragolumab in pregnant women. Tiragolumab should not be administered to pregnant women.

Refer to Section 6 of the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure for a detailed description of embryofetal toxicity.

5.1.2 Risks Associated with Atezolizumab

Atezolizumab has been associated with risks such as the following: IRRs and immune-mediated hepatitis, pneumonitis, colitis, pancreatitis, diabetes mellitus, hypothyroidism, hyperthyroidism, adrenal insufficiency, hypophysitis, Guillain-Barré syndrome, myasthenic syndrome or myasthenia gravis, facial palsy, myelitis, meningoencephalitis, myocarditis, pericardial disorders, nephritis, myositis, and severe cutaneous adverse reactions. In addition, immune-mediated reactions may involve any organ system and lead to hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis (HLH). Refer to [Appendix 10](#) of the protocol and Section 6 of the Atezolizumab Investigator's Brochure for a detailed description of anticipated safety risks for atezolizumab.

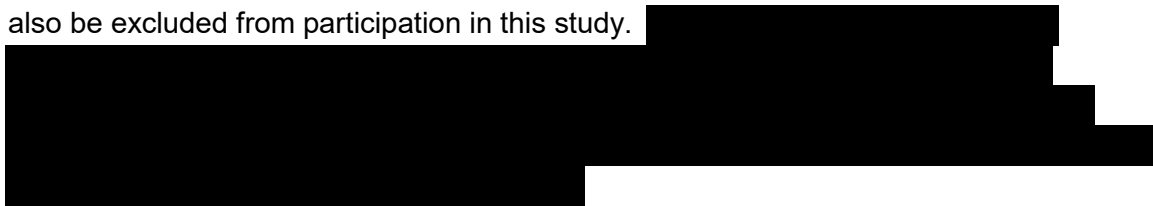
5.1.3 Risks Associated with Combination Use of Tiragolumab and Atezolizumab

Based on results from clinical studies with tiragolumab and atezolizumab, there are known and potential overlapping toxicities in patients treated with tiragolumab plus atezolizumab. Because the expected pharmacologic activity of these two molecules is to increase adaptive T-cell immune responses, there is the possibility of heightened immune responses.

Refer to Section 6 of the Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure for a list of identified risks associated with tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab. Based on the mechanism of action of tiragolumab and atezolizumab, additional immune-mediated adverse events are potential overlapping toxicities associated with combination use of tiragolumab plus atezolizumab.

Based on clinical experience to date, it is anticipated that immune-mediated adverse events following treatment with tiragolumab and atezolizumab will be amenable to monitoring and manageable in the setting of this combination study. The extensive experience with immune CPIs to date has been incorporated into the design and safety management plan (see Section [5.1](#)) in order to reduce the potential risks to participating

patients. Patients with a history of autoimmune disease will be excluded from this study (see Section 4.1.2). Patients previously treated with approved or experimental CIT will also be excluded from participation in this study.



5.1.4 Risks Associated with Durvalumab

Durvalumab has been associated with risks such as the following: immune-mediated pneumonitis, hepatitis, colitis, endocrinopathies (including thyroid disorders, adrenal insufficiency, Type 1 diabetes mellitus, and hypophysitis/hypopituitarism), nephritis, dermatologic reactions, pancreatitis, arthralgia, noninfective cystitis, other immune-mediated reactions (aseptic meningitis, encephalitis, hemolytic anemia, immune thrombocytopenic purpura, myocarditis, myositis, polymyositis, ocular inflammatory toxicity [including uveitis, iritis and keratitis], systemic inflammatory response syndrome, rhabdomyolysis, myasthenia gravis, histiocytic necrotizing lymphadenitis, vasculitis, facial and abducens nerve paresis, demyelination, polymyalgia rheumatica, autoimmune neuropathy, Guillain-Barré syndrome, Vogt-Koyanagi-Harada syndrome), IRR, infection, and embryofetal toxicity.

For complete details regarding the safety profile of durvalumab, refer to the durvalumab prescribing information.

5.1.5 Management of Adverse Events

5.1.5.1 Dose Modifications

There will be no dose modifications, including dose reductions, for atezolizumab or tiragolumab in this study.

5.1.5.2 Treatment Interruption **Treatment Interruption for Atezolizumab or Tiragolumab**

Study treatment may be temporarily suspended as appropriate for management of toxicity. On the basis of the available characterization of mechanism of action, tiragolumab may cause adverse events similar to but independent of atezolizumab, may exacerbate the frequency or severity of atezolizumab-related adverse events, or may have non-overlapping toxicities with atezolizumab. Because these scenarios may not be distinguished from one another in the clinical setting, immune-mediated adverse events should generally be attributed to atezolizumab and tiragolumab, and dose interruptions or treatment discontinuation in response to immune-mediated adverse events should be applied to atezolizumab and tiragolumab.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

After both study treatments have been discontinued, the patient will be monitored for safety and efficacy as defined in Section [4.6.1](#).

Treatment Interruption for Durvalumab

Please refer to the durvalumab prescribing information for guidelines on durvalumab treatment interruption.

Durvalumab treatment may be suspended for reasons other than toxicity (e.g., surgical procedures). The acceptable length of treatment interruption must be based on the investigator's benefit–risk assessment and in alignment with the protocol requirements

for the duration of treatment and documented by the investigator. The Medical Monitor is available to advise as needed.

5.1.5.3 Management Guidelines for Tiragolumab- and Atezolizumab-Specific Adverse Events

General guidelines for management of patients who experience adverse events, including hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis *is* described in [Appendix 10](#).

Guidelines for management of patients who experience adverse events associated with tiragolumab and/or atezolizumab, including immune-mediated adverse events, are provided in [Appendix 10](#).

5.1.5.4 Management Guidelines for Durvalumab-Specific Adverse Events

Please refer to the durvalumab prescribing information for guidelines on management of patients who experience adverse events associated with durvalumab.

5.2 SAFETY PARAMETERS AND DEFINITIONS

Safety assessments will consist of monitoring and recording adverse events, including serious adverse events and adverse events of special interest, performing protocol-specified safety laboratory assessments, measuring protocol-specified vital signs, and conducting other protocol-specified tests that are deemed critical to the safety evaluation of the study.

Certain types of events require immediate reporting to the Sponsor, as outlined in Section [5.4](#).

5.2.1 Adverse Events

According to the ICH guideline for Good Clinical Practice, an adverse event is any untoward medical occurrence in a clinical investigation subject administered a pharmaceutical product, regardless of causal attribution. An adverse event can therefore be any of the following:

- Any unfavorable and unintended sign (including an abnormal laboratory finding), symptom, or disease temporally associated with the use of a medicinal product, whether or not considered related to the medicinal product
- Any new disease or exacerbation of an existing disease (a worsening in the character, frequency, or severity of a known condition) (see Sections [5.3.5.9](#) and [5.3.5.10](#) for more information)
- Recurrence of an intermittent medical condition (e.g., headache) not present at baseline
- Any deterioration in a laboratory value or other clinical test (e.g., ECG, X-ray) that is associated with symptoms or leads to a change in study treatment or concomitant treatment or discontinuation from study treatment

- Adverse events that are related to a protocol-mandated intervention, including those that occur prior to assignment of study treatment (e.g., screening invasive procedures such as biopsies)

5.2.2 Serious Adverse Events (Immediately Reportable to the Sponsor)

A serious adverse event is any adverse event that meets any of the following criteria:

- Is fatal (i.e., the adverse event actually causes or leads to death)
- Is life threatening (i.e., the adverse event, in the view of the investigator, places the patient at immediate risk of death)

This does not include any adverse event that, had it occurred in a more severe form or was allowed to continue, might have caused death.

- Requires or prolongs inpatient hospitalization (see Section 5.3.5.11)
- Results in persistent or significant disability/incapacity (i.e., the adverse event results in substantial disruption of the patient's ability to conduct normal life functions)
- Is a congenital anomaly/birth defect in a neonate/infant born to a mother exposed to study treatment
- Is a significant medical event in the investigator's judgment (e.g., may jeopardize the patient or may require medical/surgical intervention to prevent one of the outcomes listed above)

The terms "severe" and "serious" are not synonymous. Severity refers to the intensity of an adverse event (e.g., rated as mild, moderate, or severe, or according to NCI CTCAE; see Section 5.3.3); the event itself may be of relatively minor medical significance (such as severe headache without any further findings).

Severity and seriousness need to be independently assessed for each adverse event recorded on the eCRF.

Serious adverse events are required to be reported by the investigator to the Sponsor immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the event; see Section 5.4.2 for reporting instructions).

5.2.3 Adverse Events of Special Interest (Immediately Reportable to the Sponsor)

Adverse events of special interest are required to be reported by the investigator to the Sponsor immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the event; see Section 5.4.2 for reporting instructions). Adverse events of special interest for this study are as follows:

- 



5.3 METHODS AND TIMING FOR CAPTURING AND ASSESSING SAFETY PARAMETERS

The investigator is responsible for ensuring that all adverse events (see Section [5.2.1](#) for definition) are recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF and reported to the Sponsor in accordance with instructions provided in this section and in Sections [5.4–5.6](#).

For each adverse event recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF, the investigator will make an assessment of seriousness (see Section [5.2.2](#) for seriousness criteria), severity (see Section [5.3.3](#)), and causality (see Section [5.3.4](#)).

5.3.1 Adverse Event Reporting Period

Investigators will seek information on adverse events at each patient contact. All adverse events, whether reported by the patient or noted by study personnel, will be recorded in the patient's medical record and on the Adverse Event eCRF.

After informed consent has been obtained but prior to initiation of study treatment, only serious adverse events caused by a protocol-mandated intervention (e.g., invasive procedures such as biopsies, discontinuation of medications) should be reported (see Section 5.4.2 for instructions for reporting serious adverse events).

After initiation of study treatment, all adverse events will be reported until [REDACTED] days after the final dose of study treatment or [REDACTED], and serious adverse events will continue to be reported until [REDACTED] days after the final dose of study treatment [REDACTED].

[REDACTED]. In addition, adverse events of special interest will continue to be reported until [REDACTED] days after the final dose of study treatment, [REDACTED].

Instructions for reporting adverse events that occur after the adverse event reporting period are provided in Section 5.6.

5.3.2 Eliciting Adverse Event Information

A consistent methodology of non-directive questioning should be adopted for eliciting adverse event information at all patient evaluation timepoints. Examples of non-directive questions include the following:

"How have you felt since your last clinic visit?"

"Have you had any new or changed health problems since you were last here?"

5.3.3 Assessment of Severity of Adverse Events

The adverse event severity grading scale for the NCI CTCAE (v5.0) will be used for assessing adverse event severity. Table 5 will be used for assessing severity for adverse events that are not specifically listed in the NCI CTCAE.

Table 5 Adverse Event Severity Grading Scale for Events Not Specifically Listed in NCI CTCAE

| Grade | Severity |
|-------|--|
| 1 | Mild; asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; or intervention not indicated |
| 2 | Moderate; minimal, local, or non-invasive intervention indicated; or limiting age-appropriate instrumental activities of daily living ^a |
| 3 | Severe or medically significant, but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of hospitalization indicated; disabling; or limiting self-care activities of daily living ^{b, c} |
| 4 | Life-threatening consequences or urgent intervention indicated ^d |
| 5 | Death related to adverse event ^d |

NCI CTCAE = National Cancer Institute Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events.

Note: Based on the most recent version of NCI CTCAE (v5.0), which can be found at: http://ctep.cancer.gov/protocolDevelopment/electronic_applications/ctc.htm

- ^a Instrumental activities of daily living refer to preparing meals, shopping for groceries or clothes, using the telephone, managing money, etc.
- ^b Examples of self-care activities of daily living include bathing, dressing and undressing, feeding oneself, using the toilet, and taking medications, as performed by patients who are not bedridden.
- ^c If an event is assessed as a "significant medical event," it must be reported as a serious adverse event (see Section 5.4.2 for reporting instructions), per the definition of serious adverse event in Section 5.2.2.
- ^d Grade 4 and 5 events must be reported as serious adverse events (see Section 5.4.2 for reporting instructions), per the definition of serious adverse event in Section 5.2.2.

The American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy (ASTCT) CRS consensus grading scale (see Table 6) should be used in addition to NCI CTCAE when reporting severity of CRS (see Section 5.3.5.1 for details on CRS reporting).

Table 6 ASTCT CRS Consensus Grading

| Grade | Symptoms |
|-------|---|
| 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fever^a with or without constitutional symptoms • No hypotension • No hypoxia |
| 2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fever^a combined with at least one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Hypotension not requiring vasopressors – Hypoxia requiring low-flow oxygen^b by nasal cannula or blow-by |
| 3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fever^a combined with at least one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Hypotension requiring a vasopressor (with or without vasopressin) – Hypoxia requiring high-flow oxygen^b by nasal cannula, face mask, non-rebreather mask, or Venturi mask |
| 4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fever^a combined with at least one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Hypotension requiring multiple vasopressors (excluding vasopressin) – Hypoxia requiring oxygen by positive pressure (e.g., CPAP, BiPAP, intubation and mechanical ventilation) |
| 5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Death due to CRS in which another cause is not the principal factor leading to this outcome |

ASTCT=American Society for Transplantation and Cellular Therapy; BiPAP=bi-level positive airway pressure; CPAP=continuous positive airway pressure; CRS=cytokine-release syndrome.

^a Fever is defined as temperature $\geq 38^{\circ}\text{C}$ not attributable to any other cause. In patients who develop CRS and then receive anti-pyretic, anti-cytokine, or corticosteroid therapy, fever is no longer required when subsequently determining CRS severity (grade). In this case, the CRS grade is driven by the presence of hypotension and/or hypoxia.

^b Low flow is defined as oxygen delivered at ≤ 6 L/min, and high flow is defined as oxygen delivered at > 6 L/min.

5.3.4 Assessment of Causality of Adverse Events

Investigators should use their knowledge of the patient, the circumstances surrounding the event, and an evaluation of any potential alternative causes to determine whether an adverse event is considered to be related to study treatment, indicating "yes" or "no" accordingly. The following guidance should be taken into consideration (see also [Table 7](#)):

- Temporal relationship of event onset to the initiation of study treatment
- Course of the event, with special consideration of the effects of dose reduction, discontinuation of study treatment, or reintroduction of study treatment (as applicable)
- Known association of the event with study treatment or with similar treatments
- Known association of the event with the disease under study
- Presence of risk factors in the patient or use of concomitant medications known to increase the occurrence of the event

- Presence of non-treatment-related factors that are known to be associated with the occurrence of the event

Table 7 Causal Attribution Guidance

| Is the adverse event suspected to be caused by study treatment on the basis of facts, evidence, science-based rationales, and clinical judgment? | |
|---|--|
| YES | There is a plausible temporal relationship between the onset of the adverse event and administration of study treatment, and the adverse event cannot be readily explained by the patient's clinical state, intercurrent illness, or concomitant therapies; and/or the adverse event follows a known pattern of response to study treatment; and/or the adverse event abates or resolves upon discontinuation of study treatment or dose reduction and, if applicable, reappears upon rechallenge. |
| NO | <u>An adverse event will be considered related, unless it fulfills the criteria specified below.</u> Evidence exists that the adverse event has an etiology other than study treatment (e.g., preexisting medical condition, underlying disease, intercurrent illness, or concomitant medication); and/or the adverse event has no plausible temporal relationship to administration of study treatment (e.g., cancer diagnosed 2 days after first dose of study treatment). |

For patients receiving combination therapy, causality will be assessed individually for each protocol-mandated therapy.

5.3.5 Procedures for Recording Adverse Events

Investigators should use correct medical terminology/concepts when recording adverse events on the Adverse Event eCRF. Avoid colloquialisms and abbreviations.

Only one adverse event term should be recorded in the event field on the Adverse Event eCRF.

5.3.5.1 Infusion-Related Reactions and Cytokine-Release Syndrome

There may be significant overlap in signs and symptoms of IRRs and CRS. While IRRs occur during or within 24 hours after treatment administration, time to onset of CRS may vary. Differential diagnosis should be applied, particularly for late-onset CRS (occurring more than 24 hours after treatment administration), to rule out other etiologies such as delayed hypersensitivity reactions, sepsis or infections, HLH, tumor lysis syndrome, early disease progression, or other manifestations of systemic inflammation.

Adverse events that occur during or within 24 hours after study treatment administration and are judged to be related to study treatment infusion should be captured on the Adverse Event eCRF as a diagnosis (e.g., "infusion-related reaction" or "cytokine-release syndrome"). Avoid ambiguous terms such as "systemic reaction." Cases of late-onset CRS should be reported as "cytokine-release syndrome" on the Adverse Event eCRF. Associated signs and symptoms should be recorded on the

dedicated Infusion-Related Reaction eCRF or Cytokine-Release Syndrome eCRF, as appropriate.

If a patient experiences both a local and systemic reaction to the same dose of study treatment, each reaction should be recorded separately on the Adverse Event eCRF, with signs and symptoms also recorded separately on the dedicated Infusion-Related Reaction eCRF or Cytokine-Release Syndrome eCRF.

NCI CTCAE v5.0 and the ASTCT CRS consensus grading scale (see Section 5.3.3) should be used when reporting severity of CRS on the Adverse Event eCRF.

NCI CTCAE v5.0 should be used when reporting severity of organ toxicities associated with CRS on the dedicated Cytokine-Release Syndrome eCRF. Organ toxicities associated with CRS should not influence overall CRS grading.

Guidelines for medical management of IRRs and CRS are provided in Table 7 and Table 8 of Appendix 10, respectively.

5.3.5.2 Diagnosis versus Signs and Symptoms

A diagnosis (if known) should be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF rather than individual signs and symptoms (e.g., record only liver failure or hepatitis rather than jaundice, asterixis, and elevated transaminases). However, if a constellation of signs and/or symptoms cannot be medically characterized as a single diagnosis or syndrome at the time of reporting, each individual event should be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF. If a diagnosis is subsequently established, all previously reported adverse events based on signs and symptoms should be nullified and replaced by one adverse event report based on the single diagnosis, with a starting date that corresponds to the starting date of the first symptom of the eventual diagnosis.

5.3.5.3 Adverse Events That Are Secondary to Other Events

In general, adverse events that are secondary to other events (e.g., cascade events or clinical sequelae) should be identified by their primary cause, with the exception of severe or serious secondary events. A medically significant secondary adverse event that is separated in time from the initiating event should be recorded as an independent event on the Adverse Event eCRF. For example:

- If vomiting results in mild dehydration with no additional treatment in a healthy adult, only vomiting should be reported on the eCRF.
- If vomiting results in severe dehydration, both events should be reported separately on the eCRF.
- If a severe gastrointestinal hemorrhage leads to renal failure, both events should be reported separately on the eCRF.
- If dizziness leads to a fall and consequent fracture, all three events should be reported separately on the eCRF.

- If neutropenia is accompanied by an infection, both events should be reported separately on the eCRF.

All adverse events should be recorded separately on the Adverse Event eCRF if it is unclear as to whether the events are associated.

5.3.5.4 Persistent or Recurrent Adverse Events

A persistent adverse event is one that extends continuously, without resolution, between patient evaluation timepoints. Such events should only be recorded once on the Adverse Event eCRF. The initial severity (intensity or grade) of the event will be recorded at the time the event is first reported. If a persistent adverse event becomes more severe, the most extreme severity should also be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF. If the event becomes serious, it should be reported to the Sponsor immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning that the event became serious; see Section 5.4.2 for reporting instructions). The Adverse Event eCRF should be updated by changing the event from "non-serious" to "serious," providing the date that the event became serious, and completing all data fields related to serious adverse events.

A recurrent adverse event is one that resolves between patient evaluation timepoints and subsequently recurs. Each recurrence of an adverse event should be recorded as a separate event on the Adverse Event eCRF.

5.3.5.5 Abnormal Laboratory Values

Not every laboratory abnormality qualifies as an adverse event. A laboratory test result must be reported as an adverse event if it meets any of the following criteria:

- Is accompanied by clinical symptoms
- Results in a change in study treatment (e.g., dosage modification, treatment interruption, or treatment discontinuation)
- Results in a medical intervention (e.g., potassium supplementation for hypokalemia) or a change in concomitant therapy
- Is clinically significant in the investigator's judgment

Note: For oncology trials, certain abnormal values may not qualify as adverse events.

It is the investigator's responsibility to review all laboratory findings. Medical and scientific judgment should be exercised in deciding whether an isolated laboratory abnormality should be classified as an adverse event.

If a clinically significant laboratory abnormality is a sign of a disease or syndrome (e.g., ALP and bilirubin 5× ULN associated with cholestasis), only the diagnosis (i.e., cholestasis) should be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF.

If a clinically significant laboratory abnormality is not a sign of a disease or syndrome, the abnormality itself should be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF, along with a

descriptor indicating whether the test result is above or below the normal range (e.g., "elevated potassium," as opposed to "abnormal potassium"). If the laboratory abnormality can be characterized by a precise clinical term per standard definitions, the clinical term should be recorded as the adverse event. For example, an elevated serum potassium level of 7.0 mEq/L should be recorded as "hyperkalemia."

Observations of the same clinically significant laboratory abnormality from visit to visit should only be recorded once on the Adverse Event eCRF (see Section 5.3.5.4 for details on recording persistent adverse events).

5.3.5.6 Abnormal Vital Sign Values

Not every vital sign abnormality qualifies as an adverse event. A vital sign result must be reported as an adverse event if it meets any of the following criteria:

- Is accompanied by clinical symptoms
- Results in a change in study treatment (e.g., dosage modification, treatment interruption, or treatment discontinuation)
- Results in a medical intervention or a change in concomitant therapy
- Is clinically significant in the investigator's judgment

It is the investigator's responsibility to review all vital sign findings. Medical and scientific judgment should be exercised in deciding whether an isolated vital sign abnormality should be classified as an adverse event.

If a clinically significant vital sign abnormality is a sign of a disease or syndrome (e.g., high blood pressure), only the diagnosis (i.e., hypertension) should be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF.

Observations of the same clinically significant vital sign abnormality from visit to visit should only be recorded once on the Adverse Event eCRF (see Section 5.3.5.4 for details on recording persistent adverse events).

5.3.5.7 Abnormal Liver Function Tests

The finding of an elevated ALT or AST ($>3 \times \text{ULN}$) in combination with either an elevated total bilirubin ($>2 \times \text{ULN}$) or clinical jaundice in the absence of cholestasis or other causes of hyperbilirubinemia is considered to be an indicator of severe liver injury (as defined by Hy's Law). Therefore, investigators must report as an adverse event the occurrence of either of the following:

- Treatment-emergent ALT or AST $>3 \times \text{ULN}$ in combination with total bilirubin $>2 \times \text{ULN}$
- Treatment-emergent ALT or AST $>3 \times \text{ULN}$ in combination with clinical jaundice

The most appropriate diagnosis or (if a diagnosis cannot be established) the abnormal laboratory values should be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF (see Section 5.3.5.2)

and reported to the Sponsor immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the event), either as a serious adverse event or an adverse event of special interest (see Section 5.4.2).

5.3.5.8 Deaths

For this protocol, mortality is an efficacy endpoint. Deaths that occur during the protocol-specified adverse event reporting period (see Section 5.3.1) that are attributed by the investigator solely to progression of NSCLC should be recorded on the Death Attributed to Progressive Disease eCRF. All other deaths that occur during the adverse event reporting period, regardless of relationship to study treatment, must be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF and immediately reported to the Sponsor (see Section 5.4.2). An independent monitoring committee will monitor the frequency of deaths from all causes.

Death should be considered an outcome and not a distinct event. The event or condition that caused or contributed to the fatal outcome should be recorded as the single medical concept on the Adverse Event eCRF. Generally, only one such event should be reported. If the cause of death is unknown and cannot be ascertained at the time of reporting, **"unexplained death"** should be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF. If the cause of death later becomes available (e.g., after autopsy), "unexplained death" should be replaced by the established cause of death. The term **"sudden death"** should not be used unless combined with the presumed cause of death (e.g., "sudden cardiac death").

Deaths that occur after the adverse event reporting period should be reported as described in Section 5.6.

5.3.5.9 Preexisting Medical Conditions

A preexisting medical condition is one that is present at the screening visit for this study. Such conditions should be recorded on the General Medical History and Baseline Conditions eCRF.

A preexisting medical condition should be recorded as an adverse event only if the frequency, severity, or character of the condition worsens during the study. When recording such events on the Adverse Event eCRF, it is important to convey the concept that the preexisting condition has changed by including applicable descriptors (e.g., "more frequent headaches").

5.3.5.10 Lack of Efficacy or Worsening of NSCLC

Events that are clearly consistent with the expected pattern of progression of the underlying disease should not be recorded as adverse events. These data will be captured as efficacy assessment data only. In most cases, the expected pattern of progression will be based on RECIST v1.1. In rare cases, the determination of clinical progression will be based on symptomatic deterioration. However, every effort should be made to document progression through use of objective criteria. If there is any

uncertainty as to whether an event is because of disease progression, it should be reported as an adverse event.

5.3.5.11 Hospitalization or Prolonged Hospitalization

Any adverse event that results in hospitalization (i.e., inpatient admission to a hospital) or prolonged hospitalization should be documented and reported as a serious adverse event (per the definition of serious adverse event in Section 5.2.2), except as outlined below.

An event that leads to hospitalization under the following circumstances should not be reported as an adverse event or a serious adverse event:

- Hospitalization for respite care
- Planned hospitalization required by the protocol (e.g., for study treatment administration or performance of an efficacy measurement for the study)
- Hospitalization for a preexisting condition, provided that all of the following criteria are met:

The hospitalization was planned prior to the study or was scheduled during the study when elective surgery became necessary because of the expected normal progression of the disease

The patient has not experienced an adverse event

- Hospitalization due solely to progression of the underlying cancer

An event that leads to hospitalization under the following circumstances is not considered to be a serious adverse event, but should be reported as an adverse event instead:

- Hospitalization that was necessary because of patient requirement for outpatient care outside of normal outpatient clinic operating hours

5.3.5.12 Cases of Tiragolumab, Atezolizumab, or Durvalumab Accidental Overdose or Medication Error

Accidental overdose and medication error (hereafter collectively referred to as "special situations"), are defined as follows:

- Accidental overdose: accidental administration of a drug in a quantity that is higher than the assigned dose
- Medication error: accidental deviation in the administration of a drug

In some cases, a medication error may be intercepted prior to administration of the drug.

Special situations are not in themselves adverse events, but may result in adverse events. Each adverse event associated with a special situation should be recorded separately on the Adverse Event eCRF. If the associated adverse event fulfills seriousness criteria or qualifies as an adverse event of special interest, the event should

be reported to the Sponsor immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the event; see Section 5.4.2). For tiragolumab, atezolizumab, or durvalumab, adverse events associated with special situations should be recorded as described below for each situation:

- Accidental overdose: Enter the adverse event term. Check the "Accidental overdose" and "Medication error" boxes.
- Medication error that does not qualify as an overdose: Enter the adverse event term. Check the "Medication error" box.
- Medication error that qualifies as an overdose: Enter the adverse event term. Check the "Accidental overdose" and "Medication error" boxes.

In addition, all special situations associated with tiragolumab, atezolizumab, or durvalumab, regardless of whether they result in an adverse event, should be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF as described below:

- Accidental overdose: Enter the drug name and "accidental overdose" as the event term. Check the "Accidental overdose" and "Medication error" boxes.
- Medication error that does not qualify as an overdose: Enter the name of the drug administered and a description of the error (e.g., wrong dose administered, wrong dosing schedule, incorrect route of administration, wrong drug, expired drug administered) as the event term. Check the "Medication error" box.
- Medication error that qualifies as an overdose: Enter the drug name and "accidental overdose" as the event term. Check the "Accidental overdose" and "Medication error" boxes. Enter a description of the error in the additional case details.
- Intercepted medication error: Enter the drug name and "intercepted medication error" as the event term. Check the "Medication error" box. Enter a description of the error in the additional case details.

As an example, an accidental overdose that resulted in a headache would require two entries on the Adverse Event eCRF, one entry to report the accidental overdose and one entry to report the headache. The "Accidental overdose" and "Medication error" boxes would need to be checked for both entries.

5.3.5.13 Patient-Reported Outcome Data

Adverse event reports will not be derived from PRO data by the Sponsor. Sites are not expected to review the PRO data for adverse events.

5.4 IMMEDIATE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FROM INVESTIGATOR TO SPONSOR

Certain events require immediate reporting to allow the Sponsor to take appropriate measures to address potential new risks in a clinical trial. The investigator must report such events to the Sponsor immediately; under no circumstances should reporting take place more than 24 hours after the investigator learns of the event. The following is a list

of events that the investigator must report to the Sponsor within 24 hours after learning of the event, regardless of relationship to study treatment:

- Serious adverse events (defined in Section 5.2.2; see Section 5.4.2 for details on reporting requirements)
- Adverse events of special interest (defined in Section 5.2.3; see Section 5.4.2 for details on reporting requirements)
- Pregnancies (see Section 5.4.3 for details on reporting requirements)

For serious adverse events and adverse events of special interest, the investigator must report new significant follow-up information to the Sponsor immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after becoming aware of the information). New significant information includes the following:

- New signs or symptoms or a change in the diagnosis
- Significant new diagnostic test results
- Change in causality based on new information
- Change in the event's outcome, including recovery
- Additional narrative information on the clinical course of the event

Investigators must also comply with local requirements for reporting serious adverse events to the local health authority and IRB/EC.

5.4.1 Emergency Medical Contacts

To ensure the safety of study patients, access to the Medical Monitors is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Details will be provided separately.

5.4.2 Reporting Requirements for Serious Adverse Events and Adverse Events of Special Interest

5.4.2.1 Events That Occur prior to Study Treatment Initiation

After informed consent has been obtained but prior to initiation of study treatment, only serious adverse events caused by a protocol-mandated intervention should be reported. The paper Clinical Trial Adverse Event/Special Situations Form provided to investigators should be completed and submitted to the Sponsor or its designee immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the event), either by faxing or by scanning and emailing the form using the fax number or email address provided to investigators.

5.4.2.2 Events That Occur after Study Treatment Initiation

After initiation of study treatment, serious adverse events will be reported until 90 days after the final dose of study treatment or until initiation of new systemic anti-cancer therapy, whichever occurs first. In addition, adverse events of special interest will continue to be reported until 90 days after the final dose of study treatment, regardless of initiation of new anti-cancer therapy. Investigators should record all case details that can be gathered immediately (i.e., within 24 hours after learning of the event) on the

Adverse Event eCRF and submit the report via the electronic data capture (EDC) system. A report will be generated and sent to Roche Safety Risk Management by the EDC system.

In the event that the EDC system is unavailable, the paper Clinical Trial Adverse Event/Special Situations Form provided to investigators should be completed and submitted to the Sponsor or its designee immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the event), either by faxing or by scanning and emailing the form using the fax number or email address provided to investigators. Once the EDC system is available, all information will need to be entered and submitted via the EDC system.

Instructions for reporting serious adverse events that occur after the reporting period are provided in Section 5.6.

5.4.3 Reporting Requirements for Pregnancies

5.4.3.1 Pregnancies in Female Patients

Female patients of childbearing potential will be instructed through the Informed Consent Form to immediately inform the investigator if they become pregnant during the study or within 90 days after the final dose of tiragolumab, 5 months after the final dose of atezolizumab, or 3 months after the final dose of durvalumab. A paper Clinical Trial Pregnancy Reporting Form should be completed and submitted to the Sponsor or its designee immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the pregnancy), either by faxing or by scanning and emailing the form using the fax number or email address provided to investigators. Pregnancy should not be recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF. The investigator should discontinue study treatment and counsel the patient, discussing the risks of the pregnancy and the possible effects on the fetus. Monitoring of the patient should continue until conclusion of the pregnancy. Any serious adverse events associated with the pregnancy (e.g., an event in the fetus, an event in the mother during or after the pregnancy, or a congenital anomaly/birth defect in the child) should be reported on the Adverse Event eCRF. In addition, the investigator will submit a Clinical Trial Pregnancy Reporting Form when updated information on the course and outcome of the pregnancy becomes available.

5.4.3.2 Pregnancies in Female Partners of Male Patients

Male patients will be instructed through the Informed Consent Form to immediately inform the investigator if their partner becomes pregnant during the study or within 90 days after the final dose of tiragolumab. The investigator should report the pregnancy on the paper Clinical Trial Pregnancy Reporting Form and submit the form to the Sponsor or its designee immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the pregnancy), either by faxing or by scanning and emailing the form using the fax number or email address provided to investigators. Attempts should be made to collect and report details of the course and outcome of any pregnancy in the partner of a male patient exposed to study treatment. When permitted by the site, the pregnant partner would need to sign an Authorization for Use and Disclosure of Pregnancy Health

Information to allow for follow-up on her pregnancy. If the authorization has been signed, the investigator should submit a Clinical Trial Pregnancy Reporting Form with additional information on the pregnant partner and the course and outcome of the pregnancy as it becomes available. An investigator who is contacted by the male patient or his pregnant partner may provide information on the risks of the pregnancy and the possible effects on the fetus, to support an informed decision in cooperation with the treating physician and/or obstetrician.

5.4.3.3 Abortions

A spontaneous abortion should be classified as a serious adverse event (as the Sponsor considers abortions to be medically significant), recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF, and reported to the Sponsor immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the event; see Section 5.4.2).

If a therapeutic or elective abortion was performed because of an underlying maternal or embryo–fetal toxicity, the toxicity should be classified as a serious adverse event, recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF, and reported to the Sponsor immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the event; see Section 5.4.2). A therapeutic or elective abortion performed for reasons other than an underlying maternal or embryo–fetal toxicity is not considered an adverse event.

All abortions should be reported as pregnancy outcomes on the paper Clinical Trial Pregnancy Reporting Form.

5.4.3.4 Congenital Anomalies/Birth Defects

Any congenital anomaly/birth defect in a child born to a female patient exposed to study treatment or the female partner of a male patient exposed to study treatment should be classified as a serious adverse event, recorded on the Adverse Event eCRF, and reported to the Sponsor immediately (i.e., no more than 24 hours after learning of the event; see Section 5.4.2).

5.5 FOLLOW-UP OF PATIENTS AFTER ADVERSE EVENTS

5.5.1 Investigator Follow-Up

The investigator should follow each adverse event until the event has resolved to baseline grade or better, the event is assessed as stable by the investigator, the patient is lost to follow-up, or the patient withdraws consent. Every effort should be made to follow all serious adverse events considered to be related to study treatment or trial-related procedures until a final outcome can be reported.

During the study period, resolution of adverse events (with dates) should be documented on the Adverse Event eCRF and in the patient's medical record to facilitate source data verification.

All pregnancies reported during the study should be followed until pregnancy outcome.

5.5.2 Sponsor Follow-Up

For serious adverse events, adverse events of special interest, and pregnancies, the Sponsor or a designee may follow-up by telephone, fax, email, and/or a monitoring visit to obtain additional case details and outcome information (e.g., from hospital discharge summaries, consultant reports, autopsy reports) in order to perform an independent medical assessment of the reported case.

5.6 ADVERSE EVENTS THAT OCCUR AFTER THE ADVERSE EVENT REPORTING PERIOD

After the end of the reporting period for serious adverse events and adverse events of special interest (as defined in Section 5.3.1), all deaths, regardless of cause, should be reported through use of the Long-Term Survival Follow-Up eCRF.

In addition, if the investigator becomes aware of a serious adverse event that is believed to be related to prior exposure to study treatment, the event should be reported through use of the Adverse Event eCRF. However, if the EDC system is not available, the investigator should report these events directly to the Sponsor or its designee, either by faxing or by scanning and emailing the paper Clinical Trial Adverse Event/Special Situations Form using the fax number or email address provided to investigators.

5.7 EXPEDITED REPORTING TO HEALTH AUTHORITIES, INVESTIGATORS, INSTITUTIONAL REVIEW BOARDS, AND ETHICS COMMITTEES

The Sponsor will promptly evaluate all serious adverse events and adverse events of special interest against cumulative product experience to identify and expeditiously communicate possible new safety findings to investigators, IRBs, ECs, and applicable health authorities based on applicable legislation.

The Sponsor has a legal responsibility to notify regulatory authorities about the safety of a study treatment under clinical investigation. The Sponsor will comply with regulatory requirements for expedited safety reporting to the regulatory authorities (which includes the use of applicable systems, such as EudraVigilance), IRBs, ECs, and investigators.

To determine reporting requirements for single adverse event cases, the Sponsor will assess the expectedness of these events through use of the reference safety information in the documents listed below:

| Drug | Document |
|--------------|---|
| Tiragolumab | Tiragolumab Investigator's Brochure |
| Atezolizumab | Atezolizumab Investigator's Brochure |
| Durvalumab | E.U. Summary of Product Characteristics |

The Sponsor will compare the severity of each event and the cumulative event frequency reported for the study with the severity and frequency reported in the applicable reference document.

Reporting requirements will also be based on the investigator's assessment of causality and seriousness, with allowance for upgrading by the Sponsor as needed.

An iDMC will monitor the safety data during the study. An aggregate report of any clinically relevant imbalances that do not favor the test product will be submitted to health authorities.

6. STATISTICAL CONSIDERATIONS AND ANALYSIS PLAN

This is a Phase III, open-label, randomized, global, multicenter study designed to evaluate the efficacy and safety of tiragolumab in combination with atezolizumab compared with durvalumab as consolidation therapy in approximately 800 patients with locally advanced, unresectable Stage III NSCLC who have not progressed following concurrent platinum-based CRT.

The efficacy analyses will be performed in the primary analysis sets (the PPAS and the FAS), with patients grouped according to the treatment assigned at randomization. For the safety analyses, patients will be grouped according to whether any amount of tiragolumab is received, including the case when tiragolumab is received in error.

Hypothesis tests will be two sided unless otherwise indicated. Details of the analyses will be provided in the Statistical Analysis Plan (SAP).

6.1 DETERMINATION OF SAMPLE SIZE

A total enrollment of approximately 800 patients is planned for this study.

The primary endpoint of IRF-assessed PFS will be analyzed in the PPAS and FAS (please see [Table 8](#)).

A detailed description of the hypothesis testing is provided in Section [6.5.1](#).

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

6.1.2 Primary Efficacy Endpoint: Independent Review Facility-Assessed Progression-Free Survival

The final analysis of the primary endpoint of IRF-assessed PFS will occur when approximately [REDACTED] PFS events have been observed in the *corresponding* to a [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Estimates of the number of events required to demonstrate efficacy in terms of IRF-assessed PFS are based on the following assumptions:

- 1:1 randomization ratio
- Survival curve follows the exponential distribution.

- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

6.1.3 Secondary Efficacy Endpoint: Overall Survival

The final analysis of the secondary endpoint of OS will occur when approximately [REDACTED] deaths have been observed in the PPAS and [REDACTED] deaths have been observed in the FAS (see Section 6.5.1). Estimates of the number of events required to demonstrate efficacy in terms of OS are based on the following assumptions:

- 1:1 randomization ratio
- OS curve follows the exponential distribution.

- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

6.2 ANALYSIS SETS

The participant analysis sets for the purposes of analyses are defined in [Table 8](#) .

Table 8 Participant Analysis Sets

| Participant Analysis Sets | Description |
|-------------------------------|---|
| FAS | All randomized patients, regardless of whether or not the patient received the assigned treatment. |
| PPAS | Patients in the FAS with locally advanced, PD-L1 positive [REDACTED], unresectable Stage III non-small cell lung cancer who have not progressed after concurrent platinum-based chemoradiation. |
| SAS | All randomized patients who received at least one dose of study treatment; participants will be included in the analyses according to the intervention they actually received. |
| PK Analysis Set | All patients who received at least one dose of study treatment and who have at least one postbaseline PK sample available. |
| Atezolizumab ADA Analysis Set | All patients who received at least one dose of atezolizumab treatment and with an ADA assay result from at least one sample. |
| Tiragolumab ADA Analysis Set | All patients who received at least one dose of tiragolumab treatment and with an ADA assay result from at least one sample. |

ADA = anti-drug antibody; CDx = companion diagnostic; FAS = full analysis set; PK = pharmacokinetic; PPAS = PD-L1 positive analysis set; SAS = safety analysis set; TC = tumor cell.

6.3 SUMMARIES OF CONDUCT OF STUDY

Study enrollment, study drug administration, reasons for study drug discontinuation, and reasons for discontinuation from the study will be summarized by treatment arm. Major protocol deviations, including major deviations with regard to the inclusion and exclusion criteria, will be summarized by treatment arm.

6.4 SUMMARIES OF TREATMENT GROUP COMPARABILITY

Demographic (including age, sex, and race/ethnicity) and baseline disease characteristics (e.g., ECOG Performance Status) will be summarized overall and by treatment arm. Descriptive statistics (mean, median, standard deviation, and range) will be presented for continuous data, and frequencies and percentages will be presented for categorical data, as appropriate.

Baseline measurements are the last available data obtained prior to the patient receiving the first dose of any component of study treatment.

6.5 EFFICACY ANALYSES

The analysis population for the efficacy analyses will consist of all randomized patients, with patients grouped according to their assigned treatment.

6.5.1 Primary Efficacy Endpoints

The primary efficacy endpoints for this study are IRF-assessed PFS according to RECIST v1.1 in the PPAS and FAS. The corresponding estimands are defined in [Table 1](#).

The primary efficacy endpoint is IRF-assessed PFS after randomization, defined as the time between the date of randomization and the date of first documented disease progression as assessed by the IRF according to RECIST v1.1, or death, whichever occurs first. Patients who have not experienced disease progression or died at the time of analysis will be censored at the time of the last tumor assessment. Patients with no post-baseline tumor assessment will be censored at the date of randomization.

The primary efficacy analysis will be performed for the PPAS and the FAS.

The null and alternative hypotheses for the IRF-assessed PFS analysis can be phrased in terms of the survival functions $S_A(t)$ and $S_B(t)$ in the tiragolumab plus atezolizumab arm and durvalumab arm, respectively:

$$H_0: S_A(t) = S_B(t) \text{ vs. } H_1: S_A(t) \neq S_B(t)$$

IRF-assessed PFS will be compared between treatment arms with use of the stratified log-rank test. The HR for IRF-assessed PFS will be estimated using a stratified Cox proportional hazards model. The 95% CI for the HR will be provided. The stratification factors will be the same as the randomization stratification factors: ECOG Performance Status (0 vs. 1), PD-L1 status, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] histology (squamous vs. non-squamous), and disease staging (Stage IIIA vs. Stage IIIB or Stage IIIC).

Stratification factor(s) may be removed from the stratified analyses if there is risk of overstratification. Analyses based on stratification factors recorded on the eCRF will also be provided if considerable discrepancy is observed between IxRS records and eCRFs. Results from an unstratified analysis will also be provided.

Kaplan-Meier methodology will be used to estimate the median PFS for each treatment arm, and Kaplan-Meier curve will be constructed to provide a visual description of the difference between treatment arms. The Brookmeyer-Crowley methodology will be used to construct the 95% CI for the median PFS for each treatment arm (Brookmeyer and Crowley 1982).

The type I error control plan is presented in [Section 6.1](#). Details on the hypothesis testing will be provided in the SAP. On the basis of emerging external data, the testing

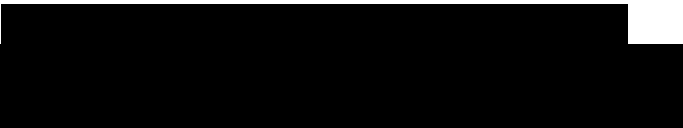
strategy may be modified to improve the efficiency of the design. Should this occur, modifications to the testing strategy will be documented in the SAP prior to any unblinding of the data.

6.5.2 Secondary Efficacy Endpoints

The secondary efficacy endpoints will be analyzed in the PPAS and/or the FAS, and the statistical testing of the hypotheses depends on the results of the primary endpoint analyses. The estimands for the secondary endpoints are defined in [Table 1](#). Further details regarding the secondary endpoints will be provided in the SAP.

6.5.2.1 Overall Survival

OS is defined as the time from randomization to death from any cause. Data for patients who are not reported as having died at the time of the analysis will be censored at the date when they were last known to be alive. Patients who do not have post-baseline information will be censored at the date of randomization.

OS will be analyzed through use of the same methods described for the IRF-assessed PFS analysis (see Section [6.5.1](#)). 

The analyses timing for OS is described in Section [6.1.3](#).

6.5.2.2 Investigator-Assessed Progression-Free Survival

Investigator-assessed PFS is defined as the time between the date of randomization and the date of first documented disease progression, as assessed by the investigator according to RECIST v1.1, or death, whichever occurs first. Patients who have not experienced disease progression nor died at the time of analysis will be censored at the time of the last tumor assessment. Patients with no post-baseline tumor assessment will be censored at the date of randomization.

Investigator-assessed PFS will be analyzed through use of the same methods described for the IRF-assessed PFS analysis (see Section [6.5.1](#)).

6.5.2.3 Objective Response Rate

A confirmed objective response is defined as either a CR or PR on two consecutive occasions ≥ 4 weeks apart, as determined by the IRF according to RECIST v1.1. Patients who do not meet these criteria, including patients without any post-baseline tumor assessment, will be considered non-responders.

Confirmed ORR is defined as the proportion of patients who achieve a confirmed objective response. Confirmed ORR will be analyzed in the randomized patients with measurable disease at baseline.

An estimate of confirmed ORR and its 95% CI will be calculated using the Wilson score method for each treatment arm. CIs for the difference in confirmed ORRs between the two treatment arms will be determined using the Newcombe method. The confirmed ORR will be compared between the two treatment arms using the stratified Mantel-Haenszel test. The stratification factors of this analysis will be the same as those described in Section 6.5.1.

Confirmed ORR as determined by the investigator according to RECIST v1.1 will also be analyzed.

6.5.2.4 Duration of Response

Duration of response will be assessed in patients who achieved a confirmed objective response, as determined by the IRF according to RECIST v1.1. Duration of response is defined as the time interval from the date of the first occurrence of a confirmed objective response until the first date of progressive disease as determined by the IRF according to RECIST v1.1 or death from any cause, whichever occurs first. Patients who have not progressed and who have not died at the time of analysis will be censored at the time of last tumor assessment date. Duration of response will be based on a non-randomized subset of patients (specifically, patients who achieve a confirmed objective response); therefore, formal hypothesis testing will not be performed for this endpoint. Comparisons between treatment arms will be made for descriptive purposes.

Duration of response for patients with confirmed objective response, as determined by the investigator according to RECIST v1.1, will also be analyzed.

6.5.2.5 Progression-Free Survival Rate at Landmark Timepoints

The IRF-assessed PFS rate and investigator-assessed PFS rate at 12 months, 18 months, and 24 months will be estimated using Kaplan-Meier methodology for each treatment arm and the 95% CIs calculated using the standard error derived from Greenwood's formula. The 95% CI for the difference in PFS rates between the two treatment arms will be estimated using the normal approximation method.

6.5.2.6 Overall Survival Rate at Landmark Timepoints

The OS rate at 12 months, 24 months, 36 months, and 48 months will be estimated using Kaplan-Meier methodology for each treatment arm and the 95% CIs calculated using the standard error derived from Greenwood's formula. The 95% CI for the difference in OS rates between the two treatment arms will be estimated using the normal approximation method.

6.5.2.7 Time to Death or Distant Metastasis

Time to death or distant metastasis is defined as the time between the date of randomization and the date of first documented distant metastasis as assessed by investigator according to RECIST v1.1, or death, whichever occurs first. Specifically, distant metastasis is defined as any new lesion that is outside of the radiation field.

Patients who have not experienced distant metastasis nor died at the time of analysis will be censored at the time of the last tumor assessment. Patients with no post-baseline tumor assessment will be censored at the date of randomization. Comparisons between treatment arms will be made for descriptive purposes.

6.5.2.8 Patient-Reported Outcomes

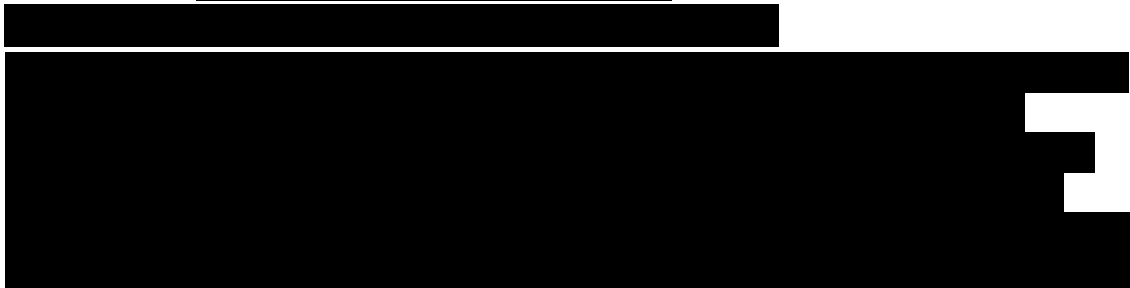
Time to confirmed deterioration for cough, dyspnea, and chest pain symptoms using the EORTC QLQ-LC13, and GHS and physical functioning using the EORTC QLQ-C30, is defined as the time from the date of randomization until the first confirmed clinically meaningful deterioration on each respective score. Confirmed clinically meaningful deterioration in symptoms is defined as a clinically meaningful increase from baseline in a symptom score that must be held for at least two consecutive assessments or an initial clinically meaningful increase above baseline followed by death. Confirmed clinically meaningful deterioration in GHS and physical functioning is defined as a clinically meaningful decrease from baseline in GHS or physical functioning scale score that must be held for at least two consecutive assessments or an initial clinically meaningful decrease above baseline followed by death. A score change of ≥ 10 points is considered to be clinically meaningful by patients for lung cancer–related symptoms, GHS, and physical functioning subscale score (Osaba et al. 1998).

For TTCD, data for patients will be censored at the last time when they completed an assessment if they have not experienced a confirmed clinically meaningful deterioration event at the clinical cutoff date, or a clinically meaningful deterioration immediately followed by death due to progressive disease within 6 weeks. If no baseline or post-baseline assessment is performed, patients will be censored at the randomization date. Time to confirmed deterioration using the EORTC scale will be analyzed using the same methods as for PFS.

Summary statistics (mean, SD, median, 25th and 75th percentiles, and range) and the mean change from baseline of linearly transformed scores will be reported for all of the items and subscales of the EORTC QLQ-C30, EORTC QLQ-L13, and EORTC IL46, an item for troubled by side effects questionnaire according to the EORTC scoring manual guidelines.

Completion rates will be summarized at each timepoint by treatment arm.

6.5.3 Exploratory Efficacy Endpoints





6.6 SAFETY ANALYSES

Safety analyses will be conducted on the safety analysis set with all randomized patients who receive at least one dose of durvalumab, tiragolumab, or atezolizumab.

Safety analyses will be performed by treatment arm and will be based on actual treatment received. Specifically, a patient will be included in the tiragolumab plus atezolizumab arm in the safety analyses if the patient receives any amount of tiragolumab or atezolizumab, regardless of the initial treatment assignment at randomization.

Drug exposure will be summarized, including duration, dosage, and dose intensity. Verbatim description of adverse events will be mapped to the MedDRA thesaurus terms. Severity for all events will be graded by the investigator according to NCI CTCAE v5.0, and severity for CRS will also be graded by the investigator according to the ASTCT consensus grading scale. All adverse events will be summarized by treatment arm and NCI CTCAE grade. Cytokine-release syndrome will also be summarized by treatment arm and ASTCT consensus grade. In addition, serious adverse events and adverse events leading to study treatment discontinuation or interruption will be summarized accordingly. Multiple occurrences of the same event will be counted once at the maximum severity. Laboratory data with values outside of the normal ranges will be identified. Additionally, selected laboratory data, including ADA results, will be summarized by treatment arm. Deaths and causes of deaths will be summarized.

6.7 PHARMACOKINETIC ANALYSES

Samples will be collected for PK analyses and to compare exposure in this study with that attained in previous studies. Serum concentrations of tiragolumab and atezolizumab will be reported as individual values and summarized (mean, standard deviation, coefficient of variation, median, range, geometric mean, and geometric mean coefficient of variation) by treatment arm and cycle, when appropriate and as data allow. Individual and median serum tiragolumab and atezolizumab concentrations will be plotted by treatment arm and day. Tiragolumab and atezolizumab concentration data may be pooled with data from other studies using an established population-PK model to derive PK parameters such as clearance, volume of distribution, and AUC, as warranted by the data. Potential correlations of relevant PK parameters with safety, efficacy, or biomarker outcomes may be explored.

6.8 IMMUNOGENICITY ANALYSES

The immunogenicity analyses will include patients with any ADA assessments, with patients grouped according to treatment received.

The number and proportion of treatment-emergent ADA-positive patients and ADA-negative patients during both the treatment and follow-up periods for both tiragolumab and atezolizumab will be summarized by treatment arm.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

- [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

The final analysis of PFS will be conducted when *approximately* [REDACTED] *PFS events have occurred in the PPAS.*

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

6.11.1.3 Safety Monitoring

The iDMC will convene to review interim safety analysis results. Refer to Section [3.1.3](#) for additional details regarding the iDMC.

7. DATA COLLECTION AND MANAGEMENT

7.1 DATA QUALITY ASSURANCE

The Sponsor will be responsible for data management of this study, including quality checking of the data. Data entered manually will be collected via EDC through use of eCRFs. Sites will be responsible for data entry into the EDC system. In the event of discrepant data, the Sponsor will request data clarification from the sites, which the sites will resolve electronically in the EDC system.

The Sponsor will produce an EDC Study Specification document that describes the quality checking to be performed on the data. Central laboratory data will be sent directly to the Sponsor, using the Sponsor's standard procedures to handle and process the electronic transfer of these data.

eCRFs and correction documentation will be maintained in the EDC system's audit trail. System backups for data stored by the Sponsor and records retention for the study data will be consistent with the Sponsor's standard procedures.

PRO data will be collected on paper questionnaires. The data from the questionnaires will be entered into the EDC system by site staff.

7.2 ELECTRONIC CASE REPORT FORMS

eCRFs are to be completed through use of a Sponsor-designated EDC system. Sites will receive training and have access to a manual for appropriate eCRF completion. eCRFs will be submitted electronically to the Sponsor and should be handled in accordance with instructions from the Sponsor.

All eCRFs should be completed by designated, trained site staff. eCRFs should be reviewed and electronically signed and dated by the investigator or a designee.

At the end of the study, the investigator will receive patient data for his or her site in a readable format that must be kept with the study records. Acknowledgement of receipt of the data is required.

7.3 SOURCE DATA DOCUMENTATION

Study monitors will perform ongoing source data verification and review to confirm that critical protocol data (i.e., source data) entered on the eCRFs by authorized site personnel are accurate, complete, and verifiable from source documents.

Source documents (paper or electronic) are those in which patient data are recorded and documented for the first time. They include, but are not limited to, hospital records, clinical and office charts, laboratory notes, memoranda, PROs, evaluation checklists, pharmacy dispensing records, recorded data from automated instruments, copies of transcriptions that are certified after verification as being accurate and complete,

microfiche, photographic negatives, microfilm or magnetic media, X-rays, patient files, and records kept at pharmacies, laboratories, and medico-technical departments involved in a clinical trial.

Before study initiation, the types of source documents that are to be generated will be clearly defined in the Trial Monitoring Plan. This includes any protocol data to be entered directly on the eCRFs (i.e., no prior written or electronic record of the data) and considered source data.

Source documents that are required to verify the validity and completeness of data entered into the eCRFs must not be obliterated or destroyed and must be retained per the policy for retention of records described in Section 7.5.

To facilitate source data verification and review, the investigators and institutions must provide the Sponsor direct access to applicable source documents and reports for trial-related monitoring, Sponsor audits, and IRB/EC review. The study site must also allow inspection by applicable health authorities.

7.4 USE OF COMPUTERIZED SYSTEMS

When clinical observations are entered directly into a study site's computerized medical record system (i.e., in lieu of original hardcopy records), the electronic record can serve as the source document if the system has been validated in accordance with health authority requirements pertaining to computerized systems used in clinical research. An acceptable computerized data collection system allows preservation of the original entry of data. If original data are modified, the system should maintain a viewable audit trail that shows the original data as well as the reason for the change, name of the person making the change, and date of the change.

7.5 RETENTION OF RECORDS

Records and documents pertaining to the conduct of this study and the distribution of IMP, including eCRFs, paper PRO data, Informed Consent Forms, laboratory test results, and medication inventory records, must be retained by the Principal Investigator for 15 years after completion or discontinuation of the study or for the length of time required by relevant national or local health authorities, whichever is longer. After that period of time, the documents may be destroyed, subject to local regulations.

No records may be disposed of without the written approval of the Sponsor. Written notification should be provided to the Sponsor prior to transferring any records to another party or moving them to another location.

Roche will retain study data for 25 years after the final study results have been reported or for the length of time required by relevant national or local health authorities, whichever is longer.

8. ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS

8.1 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS

This study will be conducted in full conformance with the ICH E6 guideline for Good Clinical Practice and the principles of the Declaration of Helsinki, or the applicable laws and regulations of the country in which the research is conducted, whichever affords the greater protection to the individual. The study will comply with the requirements of the ICH E2A guideline (Clinical Safety Data Management: Definitions and Standards for Expedited Reporting). Studies conducted in the United States or under a U.S. Investigational New Drug (IND) Application will comply with U.S. FDA regulations and applicable local, state, and federal laws. Studies conducted in the E.U. or European Economic Area will comply with the E.U. Clinical Trials Directive (2001/20/EC) or Clinical Trials Regulation (536/2014) and applicable local, regional, and national laws.

8.2 INFORMED CONSENT

The Sponsor's sample Informed Consent Form (and ancillary sample Informed Consent Forms such as a Mobile Nursing Informed Consent Form, if applicable) will be provided to each site. If applicable, it will be provided in a certified translation of the local language. The Sponsor or its designee must review and approve any proposed deviations from the Sponsor's sample Informed Consent Forms or any alternate consent forms proposed by the site (collectively, the "Consent Forms") before IRB/EC submission. The final IRB/EC-approved Consent Forms must be provided to the Sponsor for health authority submission purposes according to local requirements.

If applicable, the Informed Consent Form will contain separate sections for any optional procedures. The investigator or authorized designee will explain to each patient the objectives, methods, and potential risks associated with each optional procedure. Patients will be told that they are free to refuse to participate and may withdraw their consent at any time for any reason. A separate, specific signature will be required to document a patient's agreement to participate in optional procedures. Patients who decline to participate will not provide a separate signature.

The Consent Forms must be signed and dated by the patient or the patient's legally authorized representative before his or her participation in the study. The case history or clinical records for each patient shall document the informed consent process and that written informed consent was obtained prior to participation in the study.

The Consent Forms should be revised whenever there are changes to study procedures or when new information becomes available that may affect the willingness of the patient to participate. The final revised IRB/EC-approved Consent Forms must be provided to the Sponsor for health authority submission purposes.

If the Consent Forms are revised (through an amendment or an addendum) to communicate information that might affect a patient's willingness to continue

participating in the study, the patient or a legally authorized representative must re-consent by signing the most current version of the Consent Forms or the addendum, in accordance with applicable laws and IRB/EC policy. For any updated or revised Consent Forms, the case history or clinical records for each patient shall document the informed consent process and that written informed consent was obtained using the updated/revised Consent Forms for continued participation in the study.

A copy of each signed Consent Form must be provided to the patient or the patient's legally authorized representative. All signed and dated Consent Forms must remain in each patient's study file or in the site file and must be available for verification by study monitors at any time.

For sites in the United States, each Consent Form may also include patient authorization to allow use and disclosure of personal health information in compliance with the U.S. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) of 1996. If the site utilizes a separate Authorization Form for patient authorization for use and disclosure of personal health information under the HIPAA regulations, the review, approval, and other processes outlined above apply except that IRB review and approval may not be required per study site policies.

8.3 INSTITUTIONAL REVIEW BOARD OR ETHICS COMMITTEE

This protocol, the Informed Consent Forms, any information to be given to the patient, and relevant supporting information must be submitted to the IRB/EC by the Principal Investigator and reviewed and approved by the IRB/EC before the study is initiated. In addition, any patient recruitment materials must be approved by the IRB/EC.

The Principal Investigator is responsible for providing written summaries of the status of the study to the IRB/EC annually or more frequently in accordance with the requirements, policies, and procedures established by the IRB/EC. Investigators are also responsible for promptly informing the IRB/EC of any protocol amendments (see Section 9.6).

In addition to the requirements for reporting all adverse events to the Sponsor, investigators must comply with requirements for reporting serious adverse events to the local health authority and IRB/EC. Investigators may receive written IND safety reports or other safety-related communications from the Sponsor. Investigators are responsible for ensuring that such reports are reviewed and processed in accordance with health authority requirements and the policies and procedures established by their IRB/EC, and archived in the site's study file.

8.4 CONFIDENTIALITY

Information technology systems used to collect, process, and store study-related data are secured by technical and organizational security measures designed to protect such data against accidental or unlawful loss, alteration, or unauthorized disclosure or access.

In the event of a data security breach, appropriate mitigation measures will be implemented.

The Sponsor maintains confidentiality standards by coding each patient enrolled in the study through assignment of a unique patient identification number. This means that patient names are not included in data sets that are transmitted to any Sponsor location.

Patient medical information obtained by this study is confidential and may be disclosed to third parties only as permitted by the Informed Consent Form (or separate authorization for use and disclosure of personal health information) signed by the patient, unless permitted or required by law.

Medical information may be given to a patient's personal physician or other appropriate medical personnel responsible for the patient's welfare, for treatment purposes.

Given the complexity and exploratory nature of exploratory biomarker analyses, data derived from these analyses will generally not be provided to study investigators or patients unless required by law. The aggregate results of any conducted research will be available in accordance with the effective Sponsor policy on study data publication (see Section 9.5).

Data generated by this study must be available for inspection upon request by representatives of national and local health authorities, Sponsor monitors, representatives, and collaborators, and the IRB/EC for each study site, as appropriate.

Study data, which may include data on genomic variants, may be submitted to government or other health research databases or shared with researchers, government agencies, companies, or other groups that are not participating in this study. These data may be combined with or linked to other data and used for research purposes, to advance science and public health, or for analysis, development, and commercialization of products to treat and diagnose disease. In addition, redacted Clinical Study Reports and other summary reports will be provided upon request (see Section 9.5).

8.5 FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

Investigators will provide the Sponsor with sufficient, accurate financial information in accordance with local regulations to allow the Sponsor to submit complete and accurate financial certification or disclosure statements to the appropriate health authorities. Investigators are responsible for providing information on financial interests during the course of the study and for 1 year after completion of the study (see definition of end of study in Section 3.2).

9. STUDY DOCUMENTATION, MONITORING, AND ADMINISTRATION

9.1 STUDY DOCUMENTATION

The investigator must maintain adequate and accurate records to enable the conduct of the study to be fully documented, including, but not limited to, the protocol, protocol amendments, Informed Consent Forms, and documentation of IRB/EC and governmental approval. In addition, at the end of the study, the investigator will receive the patient data, including an audit trail containing a complete record of all changes to data.

9.2 PROTOCOL DEVIATIONS

The investigator should document and explain any protocol deviations. The investigator should promptly report any deviations that might have an impact on patient safety and data integrity to the Sponsor and to the IRB/EC in accordance with established IRB/EC policies and procedures. The Sponsor will review all protocol deviations and assess whether any represent a serious breach of Good Clinical Practice guidelines and require reporting to health authorities. As per the Sponsor's standard operating procedures, prospective requests to deviate from the protocol, including requests to waive protocol eligibility criteria, are not allowed.

9.3 MANAGEMENT OF STUDY QUALITY

The Sponsor will implement a system to manage the quality of the study, focusing on processes and data that are essential to ensuring patient safety and data integrity. Prior to study initiation, the Sponsor will identify potential risks associated with critical trial processes and data and will implement plans for evaluating and controlling these risks. Risk evaluation and control will include the selection of risk-based parameters (e.g., adverse event rate, protocol deviation rate) and the establishment of quality tolerance limits for these parameters prior to study initiation. Detection of deviations from quality tolerance limits will trigger an evaluation to determine if action is needed. Details on the establishment and monitoring of quality tolerance limits will be provided in a Quality Tolerance Limit Management Plan.

9.4 SITE INSPECTIONS

Site visits will be conducted by the Sponsor or an authorized representative for inspection of study data, patients' medical records, and eCRFs. The investigator will permit national and local health authorities; Sponsor monitors, representatives, and collaborators; and the IRBs/ECs to inspect facilities and records relevant to this study.

9.5 ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

This trial will be sponsored and managed by F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd. The Sponsor will provide clinical operations management, data management, and medical monitoring.

Approximately 250 sites globally will participate to randomize approximately 800 patients. Screening, enrollment, and study treatment assignment will occur through an IxRS.

Central facilities will be used for certain study assessments throughout the study (e.g., specified laboratory tests, biomarker analyses, and PK analyses), as specified in Section 4.5.8. Accredited local laboratories will be used for routine monitoring; local laboratory ranges will be collected.

An iDMC will monitor and evaluate patient safety throughout the study. Tumor response and progression will be evaluated by the investigator.

9.6 DISSEMINATION OF DATA AND PROTECTION OF TRADE SECRETS

Regardless of the outcome of a trial, the Sponsor is dedicated to openly providing information on the trial to healthcare professionals and to the public, at scientific congresses, in clinical trial registries, and in peer-reviewed journals. The Sponsor will comply with all requirements for publication of study results. Study data may be shared with others who are not participating in this study (see Section 8.4 for details), and redacted Clinical Study Reports and/or other summaries of clinical study results may be available in health authority databases for public access, as required by local regulation, and will be made available upon request. For more information, refer to the Roche Global Policy on Sharing of Clinical Study Information at the following website:

<https://www.roche.com/innovation/process/clinical-trials/data-sharing/>

The results of this study may be published or presented at scientific congresses. For all clinical trials in patients involving an IMP for which a marketing authorization application has been filed or approved in any country, the Sponsor aims to submit a journal manuscript reporting primary clinical trial results within 6 months after the availability of the respective Clinical Study Report. In addition, for all clinical trials in patients involving an IMP for which a marketing authorization application has been filed or approved in any country, the Sponsor aims to publish results from analyses of additional endpoints and exploratory data that are clinically meaningful and statistically sound.

The investigator must agree to submit all manuscripts or abstracts to the Sponsor prior to submission for publication or presentation. This allows the Sponsor to protect proprietary information and to provide comments based on information from other studies that may not yet be available to the investigator.

In accordance with standard editorial and ethical practice, the Sponsor will generally support publication of multicenter trials only in their entirety and not as individual center data. In this case, a coordinating investigator will be designated by mutual agreement.

Authorship will be determined by mutual agreement and in line with International Committee of Medical Journal Editors authorship requirements. Any formal publication of the study in which contribution of Sponsor personnel exceeded that of conventional monitoring will be considered as a joint publication by the investigator and the appropriate Sponsor personnel.

Any inventions and resulting patents, improvements, and/or know-how originating from the use of data from this study will become and remain the exclusive and unburdened property of the Sponsor, except where agreed otherwise.

9.7 PROTOCOL AMENDMENTS

Any protocol amendments will be prepared by the Sponsor. Protocol amendments will be submitted to the IRB/EC and to regulatory authorities in accordance with local regulatory requirements.

Approval must be obtained from the IRB/EC and regulatory authorities (as locally required) before implementation of any changes, except for changes necessary to eliminate an immediate hazard to patients or changes that involve logistical or administrative aspects only (e.g., change in Medical Monitor or contact information).

10. REFERENCES

- Aaronson NK, Ahmedzai S, Bergman B, et al. The European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer QLQ-C30: a quality-of-life instrument for use in international clinical trials in oncology. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 1993;85:365–76.
- American Cancer Society. Key statistics for lung cancer [resource on the internet]. 2019 [resource on the Internet]. [cited: 8 August 2019]. Available at: <http://www.cancer.org/cancer/leukemia-chroniclymphocyticcll/detailedguide/leukemia-chronic-lymphocytic-key-statistics>.
- Amin MB, Edge S, Greene F, et al., editors. *AJCC cancer staging manual*. 8th revised edition. New York: Springer, 2017.
- Antonia SJ, Villegas A, Daniel D, et al. Durvalumab after chemoradiotherapy in stage III non–small-cell lung cancer. *N Engl J Med* 2017;377:1919–29.
- Antonia SJ, Villegas A, Daniel D, et al., on behalf of the PACIFIC investigators. Overall survival with durvalumab after chemoradiotherapy in stage III NSCLC. *N Engl J Med* 2018;379:2342–50.
- Aupérin A, Le Péchoux C, Rolland E, et al. Meta-analysis of concomitant versus sequential radiochemotherapy in locally advanced non-small-cell lung cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 2010;28:2181–90.
- Baverel PG, Dubois VFS, Jin CY, et al. Population pharmacokinetics of durvalumab in cancer patients and association with longitudinal biomarkers of disease status. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 2018;103:631–42.
- Bergman B, Aaronson NK, Ahmedzai S, et al. The EORTC QLQ-LC13: a modular supplement to the EORTC Core Quality of Life Questionnaire (QLQ-C30) for use in lung cancer clinical trials. EORTC Study Group on Quality of Life. *Eur J Cancer* 1994;30A:635–42.
- Besse B, Johnson ML, Jänne PA, et al. Phase II, single-arm trial (BIRCH) of atezolizumab as first-line or subsequent therapy for locally advanced or metastatic PD-L1-selected non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). *Eur J Cancer* 2015;51 (Suppl 3):S717–8.
- Blank C, Gajewski TF, Mackensen A. Interaction of PD-L1 on tumor cells with PD-1 on tumor-specific T cells as a mechanism of immune evasion: implications for tumor immunotherapy. *Cancer Immunol Immunother* 2005;54:307–14.
- Blank C, Mackensen A. Contribution of the PD-L1/PD-1 pathway to T-cell exhaustion: an update on implications for chronic infections and tumor evasion. *Cancer Immunol Immunother* 2007;56:739–45.
- Borghaei H, Paz-Ares L, Horn L, et al. Nivolumab versus docetaxel in advanced nonsquamous non-small cell lung cancer. *N Engl J Med* 2015;373:1627–39.

- Bray F, Ferlay J, Soerjomataram I, et al. Global cancer statistics 2018: GLOBOCAN estimates of incidence and mortality worldwide for 36 cancers in 185 countries. *CA Cancer J Clin* 2018;68:394–24.
- Brookmeyer R, Crowley J. A confidence interval for the median survival time. *Biometrics* 1982;38:29–41.
- Brooks R. EuroQol: the current state of play. *Health Policy* 1996;37:53–72.
- Butts C, Socinski MA, Mitchell P, et al. on behalf of the START trial team. Tecemotide (L-BLP25) versus placebo after chemoradiotherapy for stage III non-small-cell lung cancer (START): a randomised, double-blind, phase 3 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2014;15:59–68.
- Cockcroft DW, Gault MH. Prediction of creatinine clearance from serum creatinine. *Nephron* 1976;16:31–41.
- DeMets D, Lan KKG. Interim analysis: the alpha spending function approach. *Stat Med* 1994;13:1341–52.
- Deng L, Liang H, Burnette B, et al. Irradiation and anti-PD-L1 treatment synergistically promote antitumor immunity in mice. *J Clin Invest* 2014;124:684–95.
- Dixon K, Schorer M, Nevin J et al. Functional anti-TIGIT antibodies regulate development of autoimmunity and antitumor immunity. *J Immunol* 2018; 200:3000–7.
- Durm GA, Althouse SK, Sadiq AA, et al. Phase II trial of concurrent chemoradiation with consolidation pembrolizumab in patients with unresectable no-small lung cancer: Hoosier Cancer Research Network Lun 14-179 [abstract]. Presented at the 2018 American Society of Clinical Oncology Annual Meeting in Chicago, IL, 1–5 June 2018;Abstract 8500.
- Eastwood D, Bird C, Dilger P, et al. Severity of the TGN1412 trial disaster cytokine storm correlated with IL-2 release. *Br J Clin Pharmacol* 2013;76:299–315.
- European Medicines Agency. Guideline on the evaluation of anticancer medicinal products in man [resource on the Internet]. 2012 [cited: 7 August 2019]. Available at: http://www.ema.europa.eu/docs/en_GB/document_library/Scientific_guideline/2013/01/WC500137128.pdf.
- EuroQol Group. EuroQol: a new facility for the measurement of health-related quality of life. *Health Policy* 1990;16:199–208.
- [FDA] U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Food and Drug Administration. Guidance for industry: clinical trial endpoints for the approval of cancer drugs and biologics. Rockville (MD): U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Food and Drug Administration; May 2007.

- Fehrenbacher L, Spira A, Ballinger M, et al. Atezolizumab versus docetaxel for patients with previously treated non-small-cell lung cancer (POPLAR): a multicentre, open-label, phase 2 randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2016;387:1837–46.
- Ferlay J, Colombet M, Soerjomataram I, et al. Estimating the global cancer incidence and mortality in 2018: GLOBOCAN sources and methods. *Int J Cancer* 2019;144:144–53.
- Fitzsimmons D, Johnson CD, George S, et al. Development of a disease specific quality of life (QoL) questionnaire module to supplement the EORTC core cancer QoL questionnaire, the QLQ-C30 in patients with pancreatic cancer. EORTC Study Group on Quality of Life. *Eur J Cancer* 1999;35:939–41.
- Formenti SC, Demaria S. Combining radiotherapy and cancer immunotherapy: a paradigm shift. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 2013;105:256–65.
- Frebel H, Nindl V, Schuepbach RA, et al. Programmed death 1 protects from fatal circulatory failure during systemic virus infection of mice. *J Exp Med* 2012;209:2485–99.
- Fukuoka M, Wu YL, Thongprasert S, et al. Biomarker analyses and final overall survival results from a phase III, randomized, open-label, first-line study of gefitinib versus carboplatin/paclitaxel in clinically selected patients with advanced non-small-cell lung cancer in Asia (IPASS). *J Clin Oncol* 2011;29:2866–74.
- Goldstraw P, Chansky K, Crowley J, et al., on behalf of the International Association for the Study of Lung Cancer Staging and Prognostic Factors Committee, advisory boards, and participating institutions. The IASLC Lung Cancer Staging Project: proposals for revision of the TNM stage groupings in the forthcoming (eighth) edition of the TNM classification for lung cancer. *J Thorac Oncol* 2015;11:39–51.
- Grapin M, Richard C, Limagne E, et al. Optimized fractionated radiotherapy with anti-PD-L1 and anti-TIGIT: a promising new combination. *J Immunotherapy Cancer* 2019;7:160.
- Gray JE, Villegas A, Daniel D, et al. Three-year overall survival update from the PACIFIC trial. Poster presented at the 2019 American Society of Clinical Oncology Annual Meeting, 31 May through 4 June 2019 in Chicago, IL.
- Hales RK, Banchereau J, Ribas A, et al. Assessing oncologic benefit in clinical trials of immunotherapy agents. *Ann Oncol* 2010;21:1944–51.
- Herbst RS, Soria JC, Kowanetz M, et al. Predictive correlates of response to the anti-PD-L1 antibody MPDL3280A in cancer patients. *Nature* 2014;515:563–7.
- Herdman M, Gudex C, Lloyd A, et al. Development and preliminary testing of the new five-level version of EQ-5D (EQ5D-5L). *Qual Life Res* 2011;20:1727–36.

- Higgs BW, Robbins PB, Blake-Haskins JA, et al. High tumoral IFN γ mRNA, PD-L1 protein, and combined IFN γ mRNA/PD-L1 protein expression associates with response to durvalumab (anti-PD-L1) monotherapy in NSCLC patients. *Eur J Cancer* 2015;51(Suppl 3):S717.
- Hopwood P, Stephens RJ. Symptoms at presentation for treatment in patients with lung cancer: implications for the evaluation of palliative treatment. The Medical Research Council (MRC) Lung Cancer Working Party. *Br J Cancer* 1995;71:633–6.
- Horn L, Mansfield AS, Szczesna A, et al., on behalf of the Impower133 Study Group. First-line atezolizumab plus chemotherapy in extensive-stage small-cell lung cancer. *N Engl J Med*. 2018;379:2220–29.
- Horn L, Spigel DR, Gettinger SN, et al. Clinical activity, safety and predictive biomarkers of the engineered antibody MPDL3280A (anti-PDL1) in non-small cell lung cancer: update from a phase Ia study [abstract]. Presented at the 2015 ASCO Annual Meeting;33:Abstract 8029.
- Howlader N, Mariotto AB, Woloshin S, et al. Providing clinicians and patients with actual prognosis: cancer in the context of competing causes of death. *J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr* 2014;255–64.
- Hyde L, Hyde CI. Clinical manifestations of lung cancer. *Chest* 1974;65:299–306.
- Imfinzi (durvalumab) Summary of Product Characteristics, AstraZeneca AB, 2018.
- Imfinzi (durvalumab) injection U.S. Package Insert, AstraZeneca AB, 2020.
- Janssen MF, Pickard AS, Golicki D, et al. Measurement properties of the EQ-5D-5L compared to the EQ5D3L across eight patient groups: a multi-country study. *Qual Life Res* 2013;22:1717–27.
- Johnston RJ, Comps-Agrar L, Hackney J, et al. The immunoreceptor TIGIT regulates antitumor and antiviral CD8(+) T cell effector function. *Cancer Cell* 2014;26:923–37.
- Joller N, Hafler JP, Brynedal B, et al. Cutting edge: TIGIT has T cell-intrinsic inhibitory functions. *J Immunol* 2011;186:1338–42.
- Keir ME, Butte MJ, Freeman GJ, et al. PD-1 and its ligands in tolerance and immunity. *Annual Rev Immunol* 2008;26:677–704.
- Kim H, Kwon HJ, Park SY, et al. Clinicopathological analysis and prognostic significance of programmed cell death-ligand 1 protein and mRNA expression in non-small cell lung cancer (resource on the Internet). *PLoS One* 2018;13: e0198634. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0198634>.
- King-Kallimanis BL, Howie LJ, Roydhouse JK, et al. Patient reported outcomes in anti-PD-1/PD-L1 inhibitor immunotherapy registration trials: FDA analysis of data submitted and future directions. *Clin Trials* 2019;16:322–6.

- Langer CJ, Besse B, Gualberto A, et al. The evolving role of histology in the management of advanced non-small-cell lung cancer. *J Clin Oncol* 2010;28:5311–20.
- Laporte S, Squifflet P, Baroux N, et al. Prediction of survival benefits from progression-free survival benefits in advanced non-small-cell lung cancer: evidence from a meta-analysis of 2334 patients from 5 randomised trials. *BMJ Open* 2013;3:1–6.
- Li H, Yu Y, Wan B, et al., written on behalf of AME Lung Cancer Collaboration Group. The clinicopathological and prognostic significance of PD-L1 expression assessed by immunohistochemistry in lung cancer: a meta-analysis of 50 studies with 11,383 patients. *Transl Lung Cancer Res* 2019;8:429–49.
- Lin S, Lin D, Clay L, et al. DETERRED: phase II trial combining atezolizumab concurrently with chemoradiation therapy in locally advanced non-small cell lung 2018, Toronto, Canada. cancer [abstract]. *J Thorac Oncol* 2018;13(Suppl):Abstract OA01.06. Presented at the IASCL 19th World Conference on Lung Cancer, 23–26 September
- Makimoto G, Hotta K, Kiura K. Recent trends in the treatment of unresectable stage III non-small-cell-lung cancer. *Respiratory Invest* 2019;57:330–36.
- Manieri NA, Chiang EY, Grogan JN. TIGIT: a key inhibitor of the cancer immunity cycle. *Trends Immunol* 2017;38:20–8.
- Maugen A, Le Péchoux C, Saunders ML, et al. Hyperfractionated or accelerated radiotherapy in lung cancer: an individual patient data meta-analysis. *J Clin Oncol* 2012;22:2788–97.
- Melosky B, Juergens R, McCleod D, et al. Immune checkpoint-inhibitors and chemoradiation in stage III unresectable non-small cell lung cancer. *Lung Cancer* 2019;134:259–67.
- Merad M, Martin JC. Pathological inflammation in patients with COVID-19: a key role for monocytes and macrophages. *Nat Rev Immunol* 2020;20:355–62.
- Mok TSK, Wu YL, Kudaba I, et al. Pembrolizumab versus chemotherapy for previously untreated, PD-L1-expressing, locally advanced or metastatic non-small-cell lung cancer (KEYNOTE-042): a randomised, open-label, controlled, phase 3 trial. *Lancet* 2019;393:1819–30.
- Molina JR, Yang P, Cassivi SD, et al. Non-small cell lung cancer: epidemiology, risk factors, treatment, and survivorship. *Mayo Clin Proc* 2008;83:584–94.
- Morrissey KM, Marchand M, Patel H, et al. Alternate dosing regimens for atezolizumab: an example of model-informed drug development in the postmarketing setting. *Cancer Chemothera Pharmacol* 2019;84:1257–67.

- Muro K, Bang YJ, Shankaran V, et al. Relationship between PD-L1 expression and clinical outcomes in patients (pts) with advanced gastric cancer treated with the anti-PD-1 monoclonal antibody pembrolizumab (Pembro; MK-3475) in KEYNOTE-012. *J Clin Oncol* 2015;33(Suppl 3):3.
- [NCI] National Cancer Institute, Division of Cancer Control and Population. SEER-Medicare linked database (resource available on the Internet). Available at: <https://healthcaredelivery.cancer.gov/seermedicare> (accessed on: 7 November 2019).
- [NCCN®] National Comprehensive Cancer Network®. NCCN clinical practice guidelines in oncology (NCCN guidelines®). Non-small cell lung cancer. Version 1.2020—November 6, 2019. NCCN guidelines for patients.®
- Noone AM, Howlader N, Krapcho M, et al. (editors). SEER cancer statistics review, 1975–2015 [resource on the Internet]. National Cancer Institute. Bethesda, MD. Available at: https://seer.cancer.gov/csr/1975_2015/, based on the November 2017 SEER data submission, posted to the SEER website April 2018.
- Osaba D, Rodrigues G, Myles J, et al. Interpreting the significance of changes in health-related quality-of-life scores. *J Clin Oncol* 1998;16:139–44.
- Pauken KE, Wherry EJ. TIGIT and CD226: tipping the balance between costimulatory and coinhibitory molecules to augment the cancer immunotherapy toolkit. *Cancer Cell* 2014;26:785–87.
- Paz-Ares L, Dvorkin M, Chen Y, et al. Durvalumab plus platinum-etoposide versus platinum-etoposide in first-line treatment of extensive-stage small-cell lung cancer (CASPIAN): a randomised, controlled, open-label, Phase III trial. *Lancet* 2019;394(10212):1929–39.
- Peters S, Camidge DR, Shaw AT, et al. Alectinib versus crizotinib in untreated ALK-positive non-small-cell lung cancer. *N Engl J Med* 2017;377:829–38.
- Pfister DG, Johnson DH, Azzoli CG, et al. American Society of Clinical Oncology treatment of unresectable non-small-cell lung cancer guideline: update 2003. *J Clin Oncol* 2004;22:330–53.
- Postmus PE, Kerr KM, Oudkerk M, et al., on behalf of the ESMO Guidelines Committee. Early and locally advanced non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC): ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. *Ann Oncol* 2017;28 (Suppl 4):iv1–iv21.
- Powell RM, Lissauer D, Tamblyn J, et al. Decidual T cells exhibit a highly differentiated phenotype and demonstrate potential fetal specificity and a strong transcriptional response to IFN. *J Immunol* 2017;199:3406–17.
- Reck M, Rodriguez-Abreu D, Robinson AG, et al. Pembrolizumab versus chemotherapy for PD-L1-positive non-small-cell lung cancer. *N Engl J Med* 2016;375:1823–33.

- Reck M, Socinski MA, Cappuzzo F, et al. Primary PFS and safety analyses of a randomized Phase III study of carboplatin+paclitaxel +/- bevacizumab, with or without atezolizumab in 1L non-squamous metastatic NSCLC (IMpower150). *Ann Oncol* 2017;28(Suppl 11):mdx760.002.
- Rittmeyer A, Barlesi F, Waterkamp D, et al. Atezolizumab versus docetaxel in patients with previously treated non-small-cell lung cancer (OAK): a phase 3, open-label, multicentre randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2017;389:255–65.
- Rodríguez-Ruiz ME, Vanpouille-Box C, Melero I, et al. Immunological mechanisms responsible for radiation-induced abscopal effect. *Trends Immunol* 2018; 39(8): 644–655.
- Rosell R, Carcereny E, Gervais R, et al. Erlotinib versus standard chemotherapy as first-line treatment for European patients with advanced EGFR mutation-positive non-small-cell lung cancer (EURTAC): a multicentre, open-label, randomised phase 3 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2012;13:239–46.
- Rosenberg JE, Hoffman-Censits J, Powles T, et al. Atezolizumab in patients with locally advanced and metastatic urothelial carcinoma who have progressed following treatment with platinum-based chemotherapy: a single-arm, multicentre, phase 2 trial. *Lancet* 2016;387:1909–20.
- Sarna L, Evangelista L, Tashkin D, et al. Impact of respiratory symptoms and pulmonary function on quality of life of long-term survivors of non-small cell lung cancer. *Chest* 2004;125:439–45.
- Schild SE, Ramalingam SS, Vallières E. Management of stage III non-small cell lung cancer [resource available on the Internet]: UptoDate® 2019. Available from: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/management-of-stage-iii-non-msall-cell-lung-cancer>. Accessed on: 12 November 2019.
- Schorer M, Rakebrandt N, Lambert K et al. TIGIT limits immune pathology during viral infections. *Nat Commun* 2020;11:1288.
- Sculier J, Chansky K, Crowley JJ. The impact of additional prognostic factors on survival and their relationship with the anatomical extent of disease expressed by the 6th edition of the TNM classification of malignant tumors and the proposals for the 7th edition. *J Thorac Oncol* 2008;3:457–66.
- Seiwert TY, Haddad RI, Gupta S, et al. Antitumor activity and safety of pembrolizumab in patients (pts) with advanced squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck (SCCHN): preliminary results from KEYNOTE-012 expansion cohort. *J Clin Oncol* 2015;33(18 Suppl):LBA6008.
- Shaw AT, Kim DW, Nakagawa K, et al. Crizotinib versus chemotherapy in advanced ALK-positive lung cancer. *N Engl J Med* 2013;368:2385–94.


- [SITC] Society for Immunotherapy of Cancer. Society for Immunotherapy of Cancer statement on SARS-CoV-2 vaccination and cancer immunotherapy [resource on the Internet]. Press release: 23 December 2020 [cited: 28 May 2021]. Available from: <https://www.sitcancer.org/aboutsitc/press-releases/2020/sitc-statement-sars-cov-2-vaccination-cancer-immunotherapy>.
- Soria JC, Ohe Y, Vansteenkiste J, et al., on behalf of the FLAURA investigators. Osimertinib in untreated EGFR-mutated advanced non-small-cell lung cancer. *New Engl J Med* 2018;378:113–25.
- Spigel DR, Chaft JE, Gettinger SN, et al. Clinical activity and safety from a phase II study (FIR) of MPDL3280A (anti-PD-L1) in PD-L1-selected patients with non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). *J Clin Oncol* 2015;33(15 Suppl):8028.
- Stanietsky N, Simic H, Arapovic J, et al. The interaction of TIGIT with PVR and PVRL2 inhibits human NK cell cytotoxicity. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2009;106:17858–63.
- Tassi E, Grazia G, Vegetti C, et al. Early effector T lymphocytes coexpress multiple inhibitory receptors in primary non-small cell lung cancer. *Cancer Res* 2017;77:851–61.
- Topalian SL, Hodi FS, Brahmer JR, et al. Safety, activity, and immune correlates of anti-PD-1 antibody in cancer. *N Engl J Med* 2012;366:2443–54.
- Travis WD, Brambilla E, Noguchi M, et al. International Association for the Study of Lung Cancer/American Thoracic Society/European Respiratory Society International multidisciplinary classification of lung adenocarcinoma. *J Thorac Oncol* 2011;6:244–85.
- van der Zwan A, Bi K, Norwitz ER, et al. Mixed signature of activation and dysfunction allows human decidual CD8⁺ T cells to provide both tolerance and immunity. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2018;115:385–90.
- Vansteenkiste J, De Ruyscher D, Eberhardt E, et al., on behalf of the ESMO Guidelines Working Group. Early and locally advanced non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC): ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines for diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. *Ann Oncol* 2013;24 (Suppl 6):vi89–98.
- Vento-Tormo R, Efremova M, Botting RA, et al. Single-cell reconstruction of the early maternal-fetal interface in humans. *Nature* 2018;563:347–53.
- Wang BE, Huang J-H, Chen H-C, et al. The comparison between adenocarcinoma and squamous cell carcinoma in lung cancer patients (resource on the Internet). *J Cancer Res Clin Oncol* 2019. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00432-019-03079-8>
- Wang F, Hou H, Wu S, et al. TIGIT expression levels on human NK cells correlate with functional heterogeneity among healthy individuals. *Eur J Immunol* 2015;45: 2886–97.

- Wykes M, Lewin S. Immune checkpoint blockade in infectious diseases. *Nat Rev Immunol* 2018;18:91–104.
- Yang JC, Shih JY, Su WC, et al. Afatinib for patients with lung adenocarcinoma and epidermal growth factor receptor mutations (LUX-Lung 2): a phase 2 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2012;13:539–48.
- Yu X, Harden K, Gonzalez LC, et al. The surface protein TIGIT suppresses T cell activation by promoting the generation of mature immunoregulatory dendritic cells. *Nat Immunol* 2009;10:48–57.
- Zhang P, Su D, Liang M, et al. Chemopreventive agents induce programmed death-1-ligand 1 (PD-L1) surface expression in breast cancer cells and promote PD-L1-mediated T cell apoptosis. *Mol Immunol* 2008;45:1470–76.

Appendix 1 Schedule of Activities

| Assessment/Procedure | Screening ^a | Treatment (28-Day Cycles) ^b | | Tx Discon or Completion Visit ^c | Post-Treatment Follow-Up |
|--|------------------------|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------|
| | Days –28 to –1 | Day 1 (± 3 days) | Day 15 (± 3 days) | ≤ 30 Days After Final Dose | |
| Signed ICF(s) ^d <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prescreening ICF for PD-L1 testing and <i>EGFR</i> or <i>ALK</i> status, if applicable • Prescreening ICF for PET CT scan within 42 days prior to first dose cCRT, if applicable • Main ICF for study participation | x | | | | |
| | x | | | | |
| Demographics (sex, age, and self-reported race/ethnicity) | x | | | | |
| Medical history, including cancer and NSCLC history, and baseline conditions ^f | x | | | | |
| <i>EGFR</i> and <i>ALK</i> mutational status ^g | x | | | | |
| Vital signs ^h | x | x ⁱ | x ⁱ | x ⁱ | |
| Weight | x | x | | | |
| Height | x | | | | |
| Complete physical examination ^j | x | | | | |

Appendix 1: Schedule of Activities (cont.)

| Assessment/Procedure | Screening ^a | Treatment (28-Day Cycles) ^b | | Tx Discon or Completion Visit ^c | Post-Treatment Follow-Up |
|---|------------------------|--|----------------------|--|--------------------------|
| | Days –28 to –1 | Day 1 (± 3 days) | Day 15 (± 3 days) | ≤ 30 Days After Final Dose | |
| Limited physical examination ^j | | x ^k | | x | |
| ECOG Performance Status | x | x ^k | | x | |
| ECG ^l | x | | | x | |
| Hematology ^m | x ⁿ | x ^{k, i} | x ^{k, i} | x ⁱ | |
| Chemistry profile (serum or plasma) ^o | x ⁿ | x ^{k, i} | x ^{k, i} | x ⁱ | |
| Coagulation test: INR and aPTT | x ⁿ | | | x ⁱ | |
| Pregnancy test (for women of childbearing potential only) ^p | x ^p | x ⁱ | | x ⁱ | x ⁱ |
| TSH, free T3, and free T4 ^q | x | x ^{i, k, q} | | x ⁱ | |
|  | x | | | | |
| Urinalysis ^s | x | | | | |
| CT scan with contrast (or MRI scan) of head ^t | x ^t | | | | |
| CT scan with contrast of chest, abdomen, and pelvis ^u | x ^u | | | | |
| Durvalumab by IV infusion ^v | | x | x | | |

Appendix 1: Schedule of Activities (cont.)

| Assessment/Procedure | Screening ^a | Treatment (28-Day Cycles) ^b | | Tx Discon or Completion Visit ^c | Post-Treatment Follow-Up |
|--|------------------------|--|-------------------|--|--------------------------|
| | Days –28 to –1 | Day 1 (± 3 days) | Day 15 (± 3 days) | ≤ 30 Days After Final Dose | |
| Atezolizumab by IV infusion ^w | | x | | | |
| Tiragolumab by IV infusion ^w | | x | | | |
| Concomitant medications ^x | x | x ⁱ | x ⁱ | x ⁱ | |
| Tumor assessment ^{y,z,aa} | x ^y | x ^{y,aa} | | | x ^y |
| PROs (EORTC QLQ-C30, EORTC QLQ-LC13, EORTC IL46, and EQ-5D-5L) ^{bb} | | x | | x | x |
| Adverse events ^{cc} | | x ⁱ | x ⁱ | x ⁱ | x |
| Serum sample for ADA assessment (central laboratory) ^{dd} | | Refer to Appendix 2 for the ADA sampling schedule. | | | |
| Serum sample for PK assessment (central laboratory) ^{dd} | | Refer to Appendix 2 for the PK sampling schedule. | | | |
| Blood sample for biomarkers (central laboratory) ^{ee} | | Refer to Appendix 2 for the biomarker sampling schedule. | | | |
| <div></div> | | At the time of response and/or radiographic progression | | | |
| Mandatory tumor biopsy ^{hh} | | At the time of response and/or radiographic progression (if clinically feasible) | | | |
| Well-being checks (for survival follow-up) ⁱⁱ | | | | | x |
| Anti-cancer therapy ⁱⁱ | | | | | x |

Appendix 1: Schedule of Activities (cont.)

ADA=anti-drug antibody; ALK=anaplastic lymphoma kinase; CNS=central nervous system; cCRT=concurrent chemoradiotherapy; CT=computed tomography; discon=discontinuation; [REDACTED] EBUS=endobronchial ultrasound; [REDACTED] ECOG=Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group; EGFR=epidermal growth factor receptor; EORTC=European Organisation for Research and [REDACTED] 5-level version; [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] ICF=Informed Consent Form; [REDACTED] MRI=magnetic resonance imaging; LN=lymph node; NSCLC=non-small cell lung cancer; PCR=polymerase chain reaction; PD-L1=programmed death-ligand 1; PET=positron emission tomography; PK=pharmacokinetic; PRO=patient-reported outcome; RECIST v1.1=Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors, Version 1.1; T3=free triiodothyronine; T4=thyroxine; TSH=thyroid-stimulating hormone; Tx=treatment.

- a Screening tests and evaluations will be performed after the last dose of CRT and within 28 days prior to randomization. Results of standard-of-care tests or examinations performed prior to obtaining informed consent and within 28 days prior to randomization may be used; such tests do not need to be repeated for screening. Screening assessments performed ≤ 96 hours before Day 1 of Cycle 1 are not required to be repeated at Day 1 of Cycle 1. Patients may qualify for one re-screening within 42 days of completion of the last dose of cCRT (Section 3.1.1).
- b During the study treatment period, assessments scheduled on the days of study treatment infusions should be performed before the infusion unless otherwise noted. Patients enrolled in the comparator arm may switch from receiving durvalumab 10 mg/kg IV Q2W to 1500 mg IV Q4W (for patients whose weight ≥ 30 kg) dosing upon completion of their current 28-day cycle.
- c Patients will be asked to return to the clinic not more than 30 days after the final dose of study treatment for a treatment discontinuation/completion visit.
- d Written informed consent is required for performing any study-specific tests or procedures. Signing of the ICFs can occur prior to the completion of the last dose of cCRT. Patients have the option to sign the PreScreening ICF to consent to PD-L1 tissue testing and/or EGFR or ALK testing, and/or a PET-CT scan within 42 days prior to first dose of cCRT (as applicable), prior to signing the main ICF for all screening procedures and study participation.

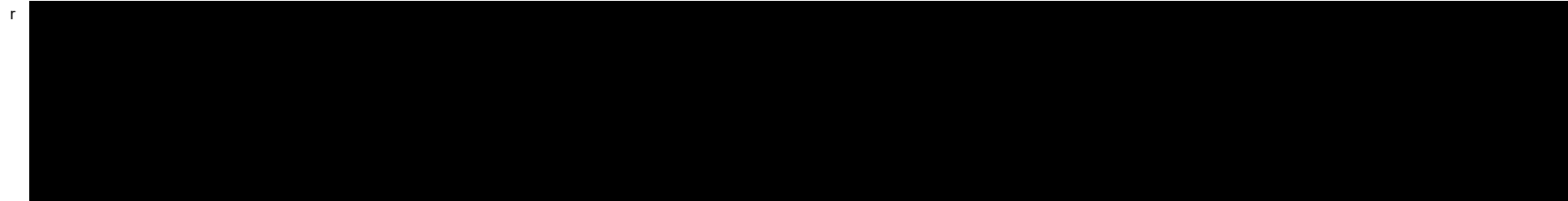
e [REDACTED]

Appendix 1: Schedule of Activities (cont.)

- ^f Medical history, including clinically significant diseases, surgeries, cancer history (including prior cancer therapies and procedures) and *EGFR* and *ALK* mutational status, reproductive status, smoking history, and use of alcohol and drugs of abuse, will be recorded at baseline. In addition, all medications (e.g., prescription drugs, over-the-counter drugs, vaccines, herbal or homeopathic remedies, nutritional supplements) used by the patient within 7 days prior to initiation of study treatment will be recorded. At the time of each follow-up physical examination, an interval medical history should be obtained and any changes in medications and allergies should be recorded (see Section 4.5.2).
- ^g For patients with non-squamous NSCLC who have unknown *EGFR* or *ALK* status will be required to be tested at prescreening or screening. Patients with squamous NSCLC who have an unknown *EGFR* or *ALK* status are eligible and will not be required to be tested at prescreening or screening. *EGFR* and/or *ALK* status may be assessed locally or at a central laboratory. *EGFR* status assessed locally can be performed on tissue or cytology using a validated health authority approved test that detects mutations in exons 18–21 testing. If samples are submitted for central *EGFR* and/or *ALK* testing, [REDACTED]
- ^h Vital signs include pulse rate, respiratory rate, blood pressure, and temperature. Vital signs should be recorded as described in Section 4.5.4.
- ⁱ For patients in either arm at participating sites who have provided written informed consent to participate in mobile nursing visits, this assessment or procedure may be performed by a trained nursing professional at the patient's home or another suitable location.
- ^j Complete and limited physical examinations are defined in Section 4.5.3.
- ^k ECOG Performance Status, a limited physical examination, and local laboratory assessments may be performed ≤ 96 hours before Day 1 of each cycle. Local laboratory assessments may be performed ≤ 96 hours before Day 15 of each cycle.
- ^l An ECG is required at screening, at the treatment discontinuation/completion visit, and when clinically indicated. ECGs for each patient should be obtained from the same machine wherever possible. Lead placement should be as consistent as possible. ECG recordings must be performed after the patient has been resting in a supine position for at least 10 minutes.
- ^m Hematology consists of WBC count, RBC count, hemoglobin, hematocrit, platelet count, and differential count (neutrophils, eosinophils, basophils, monocytes, and lymphocytes).
- ⁿ At screening, patients must have adequate hematologic and end-organ function defined by laboratory results obtained within 14 days prior to initiation of study treatment (Day 1 of Cycle 1), as described in Section 4.1.1.
- ^o Chemistry panel (serum or plasma) includes bicarbonate or total carbon dioxide (if considered standard of care for the region), sodium, potassium, magnesium, chloride, glucose, BUN or urea, creatinine, total protein, albumin, phosphate, calcium, total bilirubin, ALP, ALT, AST, and LDH.
- ^p All women of childbearing potential (including those who have had a tubal ligation) must have a serum pregnancy test performed at screening and documented as negative within 14 days prior to initiation of study treatment (Day 1 of Cycle 1). During the study, urine pregnancy tests will be performed on Day 1 of every cycle. After study treatment discontinuation, a urine pregnancy test will be performed at either 90 days after the final dose of tiragolumab, 5 months after the final dose of atezolizumab, or 3 months after the final dose of durvalumab, whichever is later. If a urine pregnancy test is positive, it must be confirmed by a serum pregnancy test.

Appendix 1: Schedule of Activities (cont.)

^q TSH, free T3 (or total T3 at sites where free T3 is not performed), and free T4 will be collected at screening, on Day 1 of Cycles 1 and 4, every fourth cycle thereafter (e.g., Cycles 1, 4, 8, and 12), and at the treatment discontinuation/completion visit.



^s Urinalysis by dipstick (specific gravity, pH, glucose, protein, ketones, and blood). Urinalysis is required at screening and will be obtained when clinically indicated.

^t A CT scan with contrast or MRI scan with contrast of the head must be performed at screening to evaluate CNS metastasis in all patients. If a CT scan with contrast is performed and the presence of brain metastases is considered equivocal, an MRI scan of the head is required to confirm or refute the diagnosis of CNS metastases at baseline. Patients with CNS metastases are not eligible for the study (see Section 4.1.2).

^u MRI scans with contrast of the chest, abdomen, and pelvis with a non-contrast CT scan of the chest may be used in patients for whom CT scans with contrast are contraindicated (i.e., patients with contrast allergy or impaired renal clearance)

^v Durvalumab will be administered by continuous IV infusion on Days 1 and 15 (for patients on Q2W dosing) over 60 minutes. Dosing of durvalumab will occur only if the clinical assessment and local laboratory test results are acceptable. If a tumor assessment was performed, results must be reviewed by the investigator before dosing of study treatment.

^w Atezolizumab will be administered prior to tiragolumab by continuous IV infusion on Day 1 of each 28-day cycle. For atezolizumab, the initial dose will be delivered over 60 (\pm 15) minutes. If the first infusion is well tolerated, all subsequent infusions may be delivered over 30 (\pm 10) minutes. Following atezolizumab, patients will receive tiragolumab by continuous IV infusion every 28 days on Day 1 of each 28-day cycle as indicated. For tiragolumab, the initial dose will be delivered over [REDACTED] minutes. If the first infusion is well tolerated, all subsequent infusions may be delivered over [REDACTED] minutes. Dosing of both study drugs will occur only if the clinical assessment and local laboratory test results are acceptable. If a tumor assessment was performed, results must be reviewed by the investigator before dosing of study treatment.

^x Concomitant medications include any prescription medications, over-the-counter medications, vaccines, herbal or homeopathic remedies, or nutritional supplements. Any medications the patient has used within the 7 days prior to the initiation of study treatment should be documented. At subsequent visits, changes to current medications or medications used since the last documentation will be recorded.

Appendix 1: Schedule of Activities (cont.)

^y Patients will undergo tumor assessments at screening and every 8 weeks (± 7 days) for 48 weeks following Day 1 of Cycle 1 regardless of treatment delays. After completion of the Week 48 tumor assessment, tumor assessments will be required every 12 weeks (± 7 days) regardless of treatment delays until confirmed investigator-assessed radiographic disease progression as (as defined by growth of existing lesions, new lesions, or recurrence of previously resolved lesions) per RECIST v1.1, withdrawal of consent, or study termination by the Sponsor, whichever occurs first. Patients who are treated beyond disease progression per RECIST v1.1 will undergo tumor assessments at the frequency described above until treatment is discontinued. Patients who discontinue treatment for reasons other than radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1 (e.g., toxicity, symptomatic deterioration, completion of study treatment) will continue scheduled tumor assessments at the frequency described above until confirmed investigator-assessed radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1, withdrawal of consent, death, or study termination by the Sponsor, whichever occurs first. In the absence of radiographic disease progression confirmed by scan per RECIST v1.1, tumor assessments should continue regardless of whether a patient starts a new anti-cancer therapy.

If a tumor assessment shows radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1, and a subsequent scan confirms radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1, the date of disease progression is the date of the initial assessment of progression.

Existence of disease-related symptoms (cough, hemoptysis, pain, dyspnea, fatigue, cachexia, vision impairment, vertigo) will be evaluated at each tumor assessment.

^z If a tumor assessment shows disease progression, it should be confirmed pathologically and/or by unequivocal radiographic evidence from the scan. If the scan shows equivocal findings (e.g., mediastinal nodes measure < 1.5 cm in the short axis, lung parenchymal lesions or visceral lesions measuring < 1 cm in the longest diameter), a biopsy should be performed. If a biopsy is not feasible or safe, then confirmatory scans should be performed no later than the next scheduled assessment or earlier, if clinically feasible.

^{aa} The investigator's assessment of overall tumor response at all timepoints should only be based on RECIST v1.1 (see [Appendix 4](#)).

Assessments should be performed by the same evaluator if possible to ensure internal consistency across visits. Results must be reviewed by the investigator before dosing at the next cycle. Patients who discontinue treatment for reasons other than confirmed radiographic disease progression (as defined by growth of existing lesions, new lesions, or recurrence of previously resolved lesions) per RECIST v1.1 (e.g., toxicity, symptomatic deterioration) will continue scheduled tumor assessments at the frequency described above until radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1, withdrawal of consent, death, or study termination by Sponsor, whichever occurs first. In the absence of radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1, tumor assessments should continue regardless of whether a patient starts a new anti-cancer therapy. Scans will be sent to an IRF for central review.

Appendix 1: Schedule of Activities (cont.)

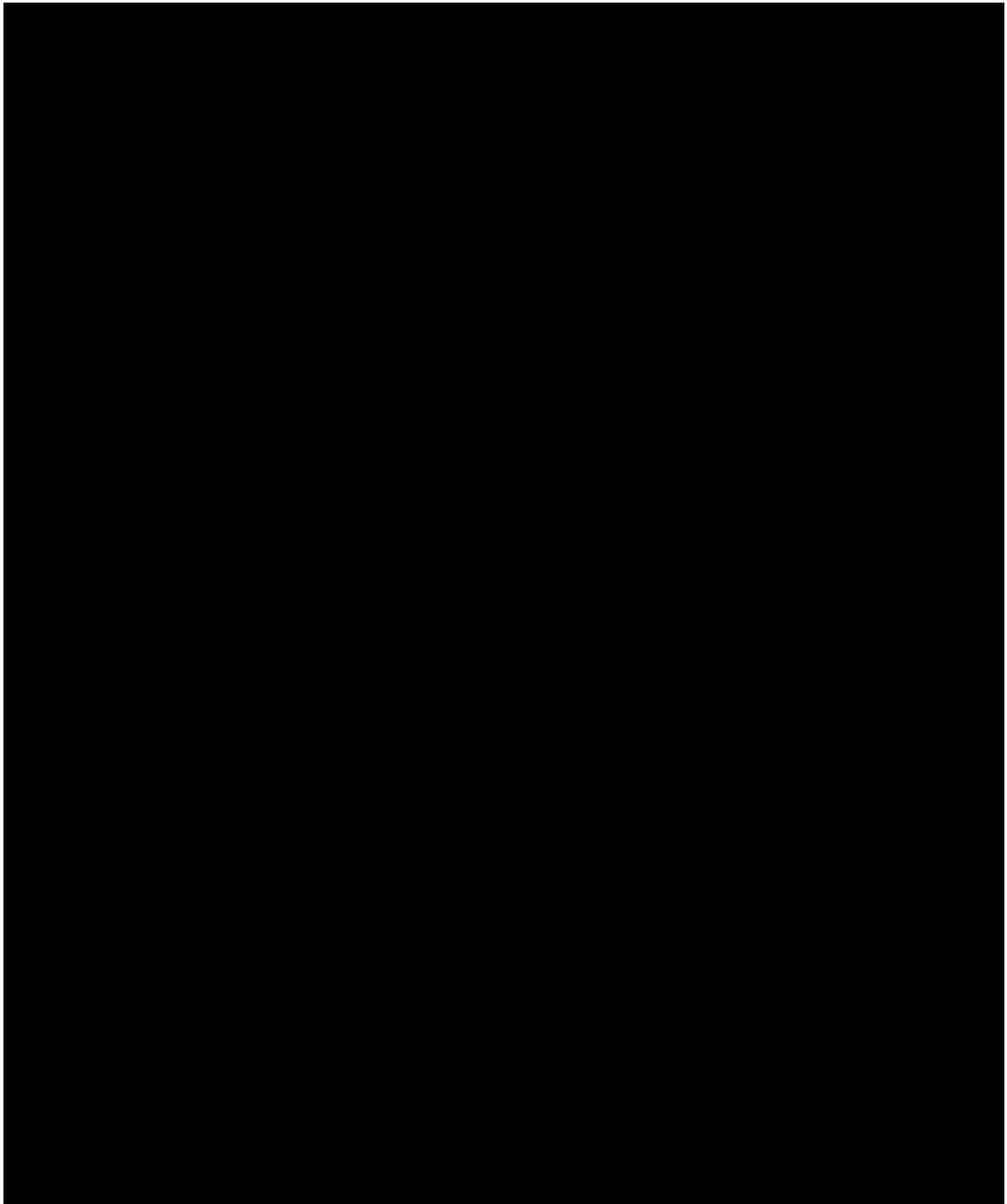
bb

- cc After informed consent has been obtained but prior to initiation of study treatment, only serious adverse events caused by a protocol-mandated intervention should be reported. After initiation of study treatment, all adverse events will be reported until [REDACTED] days after the final dose of study treatment or [REDACTED], and serious adverse events will continue to be reported until [REDACTED] days after the final dose of study treatment or [REDACTED]. In addition, adverse events of special interest will continue to be reported until [REDACTED] days after the final dose of study treatment, [REDACTED]. After this period, all deaths, regardless of cause, should be reported. In addition, if the investigator becomes aware of a serious adverse event that is believed to be related to prior exposure to study treatment, the adverse event should be reported. The investigator should follow each adverse event until the event has resolved to baseline grade or better, the event is assessed as stable by the investigator, the patient is lost to follow-up, or the patient withdraws consent. Every effort should be made to follow all serious adverse events considered to be related to study treatment or protocol-related procedures until a final outcome can be reported. Adverse events during the post-treatment period may be collected by telephone.
- dd Experimental arm only (e.g., patients who are receiving atezolizumab plus tiragolumab). Refer to the table in [Appendix 2](#) for details on the PK and immunogenicity collection schedule. Blood samples should be processed to obtain serum and plasma.
- ee Blood sample for biomarker is collected from patients in both arms. See [Appendix 2](#).

Appendix 1: Schedule of Activities (cont.)

- ^{ff} If a biopsy for disease progression confirmation is performed, any leftover biopsy tissue is strongly encouraged to be submitted for exploratory biomarker research (optional consent required for exploratory research). The biopsy should be performed prior to starting the next anti-cancer therapy. If the biopsy does not show evidence of disease progression (e.g., non-malignant infiltrates), then the patient may continue with scheduled study treatment, assessments, and/or follow-up. After patients are assessed with confirmed radiographic disease progression per RECIST v1.1 and have discontinued or completed study treatment, they will continue to undergo tumor assessments according to local standard of care.
- ^{gg} For patients who consent to collection of optional biopsies, optional tumor biopsy samples may be collected by core-needle or excisional or punch biopsy at the investigator's discretion. Preferably, growing lesions should be selected and samples should be collected during pre-treatment (for patients who do not undergo a biopsy at screening to meet tissue eligibility requirements) and/or at the time of response or radiographic progression. Patients who consent to collection of optional biopsies will be asked to sign the Optional Biopsy Sample ICF.
- ^{hh} Patients in both treatment arms will undergo a mandatory tumor biopsy to obtain a tumor sample, if clinically feasible, at the time of radiographic disease progression or prior to the start of the next anti-cancer treatment whichever is sooner. Acceptable samples include core-needle biopsies for deep tumor tissue (minimum three cores, if clinically feasible) or excisional, incisional, punch, or forceps biopsies for cutaneous, subcutaneous, or mucosal lesions or endobronchial ultrasound (EBUS) core-needle biopsy. Endobronchial ultrasound-transbronchial needle aspiration (EBUS-TBNA), which is sometimes referred to as a fine-needle aspiration, is acceptable (particularly if a larger gauge needle is used) provided tissue is of good quality as described above (i.e., preserved cellular context and tissue architecture). Non-EBUS fine-needle aspiration is not acceptable. For needle aspirations, an 18-gauge or larger needle is recommended.
- ⁱⁱ Information on well-being checks (e.g., survival follow-up) and new anti-cancer therapy will be collected by means of telephone calls, patient medical records, and/or clinic visits approximately every 3 months until death. Refer to the respective footnote for each assessment for timing of assessment.

Appendix 2
Schedule of Pharmacokinetic, Immunogenicity, and
Biomarker Samples



**Appendix 2: Schedule of Pharmacokinetic, Immunogenicity, and Biomarker Samples
(cont.)**

| | |
|---|--|
| | |
| a | |
| b | |
| c | |
| d | |
| e | |
| f | |
| g | |
| h | |

Appendix 3

Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group Performance Status Scale

| Grade | Description |
|-------|--|
| 0 | Fully active; able to carry on all pre-disease performance without restriction. |
| 1 | Restricted in physically strenuous activity but ambulatory and able to carry out work of a light or sedentary nature (e.g., light housework or office work). |
| 2 | Ambulatory and capable of all self-care but unable to carry out any work activities. Up and about > 50% of waking hours. |
| 3 | Capable of only limited self-care; confined to a bed or chair > 50% of waking hours. |
| 4 | Completely disabled. Cannot carry on any self-care. Totally confined to bed or chair. |
| 5 | Dead. |

Appendix 4

Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors, Version 1.1 (RECIST v1.1) (with Modifications for Irradiated Lesions)

Selected sections from the Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors, Version 1.1 (RECIST v1.1) (Eisenhauer et al. 2009), are presented below, with slight modifications from the original publication and the addition of explanatory text as needed for clarity.¹

TUMOR MEASURABILITY

At baseline, tumor lesions/lymph nodes will be categorized as measurable or non-measurable as described below. All measurable and non-measurable lesions should be assessed at screening and at subsequent protocol-specified tumor assessment timepoints. Additional assessments may be performed as clinically indicated for suspicion of progression.

DEFINITION OF MEASURABLE LESIONS

Tumor Lesions

Tumor lesions must be accurately measured in at least one dimension (longest diameter in the plane of measurement is to be recorded) with a minimum size as follows:

- 10 mm by computed tomography (CT) or magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) scan (CT/MRI scan slice thickness/interval ≤ 5 mm)
- 10-mm caliper measurement by clinical examination (lesions that cannot be accurately measured with calipers should be recorded as non-measurable)
- 20 mm by chest X-ray

Malignant Lymph Nodes

To be considered pathologically enlarged and measurable, a lymph node must be ≥ 15 mm in the short axis when assessed by CT scan (CT scan slice thickness recommended to be ≤ 5 mm). At baseline and follow-up, only the short axis will be measured and followed. Additional information on lymph node measurement is provided below (see "Identification of Target and Non-Target Lesions" and "Calculation of Sum of Diameters").

¹ For clarity and for consistency within this document, the section numbers and cross-references to other sections within the article have been deleted and minor changes have been made.

DEFINITION OF NON-MEASURABLE LESIONS

Non-measurable tumor lesions encompass small lesions (longest diameter < 10 mm or pathological lymph nodes with short axis \geq 10 mm but < 15 mm) as well as truly non-measurable lesions. Lesions considered truly non-measurable include leptomeningeal disease, ascites, pleural or pericardial effusion, inflammatory breast disease, lymphangitic involvement of skin or lung, peritoneal spread, and abdominal mass/abdominal organomegaly identified by physical examination that is not measurable by reproducible imaging techniques.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS REGARDING LESION MEASURABILITY

Bone lesions, cystic lesions, and lesions previously treated with local therapy require particular comment, as outlined below.

Bone Lesions:

- Technetium-99m bone scans, sodium fluoride positron emission tomography scans, and plain films are not considered adequate imaging techniques for measuring bone lesions. However, these techniques can be used to confirm the presence or disappearance of bone lesions.
- Lytic bone lesions or mixed lytic-blastic lesions with identifiable soft tissue components that can be evaluated by cross-sectional imaging techniques such as CT or MRI can be considered measurable lesions if the soft tissue component meets the definition of measurability described above.
- Blastic bone lesions are non-measurable.

Cystic Lesions:

- Lesions that meet the criteria for radiographically defined simple cysts should not be considered malignant lesions (neither measurable nor non-measurable) since they are, by definition, simple cysts.
- Cystic lesions thought to represent cystic metastases can be considered measurable lesions if they meet the definition of measurability described above. However, if non-cystic lesions are present in the same patient, these are preferred for selection as target lesions.

Lesions with Prior Local Treatment:

- For the purposes of this study since all patients have received chemoradiation therapy for locally advanced, non-metastatic disease tumor lesions situated in a previously irradiated area will be considered measurable and candidates for classification as target lesions, as long as they meet other criteria for reproducible measurability per RECIST v1.1.

METHODS FOR ASSESSING LESIONS

All measurements should be recorded in metric notation, using calipers if clinically assessed. All baseline evaluations should be performed as close as possible to the treatment start and never more than 4 weeks before the beginning of the treatment.

The same method of assessment and the same technique should be used to characterize each identified and reported lesion at baseline and during the study. Imaging-based evaluation should always be the preferred option.

CLINICAL LESIONS

Clinical lesions will only be considered measurable when they are superficial and ≥ 10 mm in diameter as assessed using calipers (e.g., skin nodules). For the case of skin lesions, documentation by color photography, including a ruler to estimate the size of the lesion, is suggested.

CHEST X-RAY

Chest CT is preferred over chest X-ray, particularly when progression is an important endpoint, since CT is more sensitive than X-ray, particularly in identifying new lesions. However, lesions on chest X-ray may be considered measurable if they are clearly defined and surrounded by aerated lung.

CT AND MRI SCANS

CT is the best currently available and reproducible method to measure lesions selected for response assessment. In this guideline, the definition of measurability of lesions on CT scan is based on the assumption that CT slice thickness is ≤ 5 mm. When CT scans have slice thickness of > 5 mm, the minimum size for a measurable lesion should be twice the slice thickness. MRI is also acceptable.

If prior to enrollment it is known that a patient is unable to undergo CT scans with intravenous (IV) contrast because of allergy or renal insufficiency, the decision as to whether a non-contrast CT or MRI (without IV contrast) will be used to evaluate the patient at baseline and during the study should be guided by the tumor type under investigation and the anatomic location of the disease. For patients who develop contraindications to contrast after baseline contrast CT is done, the decision as to whether non-contrast CT or MRI (enhanced or non-enhanced) will be performed should also be based on the tumor type and the anatomic location of the disease, and should be optimized to allow for comparison with the prior studies if possible. Each case should be discussed with the radiologist to determine if substitution of these other approaches is possible and, if not, the patient should be considered not evaluable from that point forward. Care must be taken in measurement of target lesions and interpretation of

non-target disease or new lesions on a different modality, since the same lesion may appear to have a different size using a new modality.

ENDOSCOPY, LAPAROSCOPY, ULTRASOUND, TUMOR MARKERS, CYTOLOGY, HISTOLOGY

Endoscopy, laparoscopy, ultrasound, tumor markers, cytology, and histology cannot be used for objective tumor evaluation.

ASSESSMENT OF TUMOR BURDEN

To assess objective response or future progression, it is necessary to estimate the overall tumor burden at baseline and use this as a comparator for subsequent measurements.

IDENTIFICATION OF TARGET AND NON-TARGET LESIONS

When more than one measurable lesion is present at baseline, all lesions up to a maximum of five lesions total (and a maximum of two lesions per organ) representative of all involved organs should be identified as target lesions and will be recorded and measured at baseline. This means that, for instances in which patients have only one or two organ sites involved, a maximum of two lesions (one site) and four lesions (two sites), respectively, will be recorded. Other lesions (albeit measurable) in those organs will be considered non-target lesions.

Target lesions should be selected on the basis of their size (lesions with the longest diameter) and should be representative of all involved organs, but in addition should lend themselves to reproducible repeated measurements. It may be the case that, on occasion, the largest lesion does not lend itself to reproducible measurement, in which circumstance the next largest lesion that can be measured reproducibly should be selected.

Lymph nodes merit special mention since they are normal anatomical structures that may be visible by imaging even if not involved by tumor. As noted above, pathological nodes that are defined as measurable and may be identified as target lesions must meet the criterion of a short axis of ≥ 15 mm by CT scan. Only the short axis of these nodes will contribute to the baseline sum. The short axis of the node is the diameter normally used by radiologists to judge if a node is involved by solid tumor. Lymph node size is normally reported as two dimensions in the plane in which the image is obtained (for CT, this is almost always the axial plane; for MRI, the plane of acquisition may be axial, sagittal, or coronal). The smaller of these measures is the short axis. For example, an abdominal node that is reported as being 20 mm \times 30 mm has a short axis of 20 mm and qualifies as a malignant, measurable node. In this example, 20 mm should be recorded as the node measurement. All other pathological nodes (those with short axis ≥ 10 mm

but < 15 mm) should be considered non-target lesions. Nodes that have a short axis of < 10 mm are considered non-pathological and should not be recorded or followed.

All lesions (or sites of disease) not selected as target lesions (measurable or non-measurable), including pathological lymph nodes, should be identified as non-target lesions and should also be recorded at baseline. Measurements are not required. It is possible to record multiple non-target lesions involving the same organ as a single item on the Case Report Form (CRF) (e.g., "multiple enlarged pelvic lymph nodes" or "multiple liver metastases").

CALCULATION OF SUM OF DIAMETERS

A sum of the diameters (longest diameter for non-lymph node lesions, short axis for lymph node lesions) will be calculated for all target lesions at baseline and at each subsequent tumor assessment as a measure of tumor burden.

Measuring Lymph Nodes

Lymph nodes identified as target lesions should always have the actual short axis measurement recorded (measured in the same anatomical plane as the baseline examination), even if the node regresses to < 10 mm during the study. Thus, when lymph nodes are included as target lesions, the sum of diameters may not be zero even if complete response criteria are met, since a normal lymph node is defined as having a short axis of < 10 mm.

Measuring Lesions That Become Too Small to Measure

During the study, all target lesions (lymph node and non-lymph node) recorded at baseline should have their actual measurements recorded at each subsequent evaluation, even when very small (e.g., 2 mm). However, sometimes lesions or lymph nodes that are recorded as target lesions at baseline become so faint on CT scan that the radiologist may not feel comfortable assigning an exact measurement and may report them as being too small to measure. When this occurs, it is important that a value be recorded on the CRF, as follows:

- If it is the opinion of the radiologist that the lesion has likely disappeared, the measurement should be recorded as 0 mm.
- If the lesion is believed to be present and is faintly seen but too small to measure, a default value of 5 mm should be assigned and "too small to measure" should be ticked. (Note: It is less likely that this rule will be used for lymph nodes since they usually have a definable size when normal and are frequently surrounded by fat such as in the retroperitoneum; however, if a lymph node is believed to be present and is faintly seen but too small to measure, a default value of 5 mm should be assigned in this circumstance as well and "too small to measure" should also be ticked).

To reiterate, however, if the radiologist is able to provide an actual measurement, that should be recorded, even if it is <5 mm, and in that case "too small to measure" should not be ticked.

Measuring Lesions That Split or Coalesce on Treatment

When non-lymph node lesions fragment, the longest diameters of the fragmented portions should be added together to calculate the sum of diameters. Similarly, as lesions coalesce, a plane between them may be maintained that would aid in obtaining maximal diameter measurements of each individual lesion. If the lesions have truly coalesced such that they are no longer separable, the vector of the longest diameter in this instance should be the maximum longest diameter for the coalesced lesion.

EVALUATION OF NON-TARGET LESIONS

Measurements are not required for non-target lesions, except that malignant lymph node non-target lesions should be monitored for reduction to < 10 mm in short axis.

Non-target lesions should be noted at baseline and should be identified as "present" or "absent" and (in rare cases) may be noted as "indicative of progression" at subsequent evaluations. In addition, if a lymph node lesion shrinks to a non-malignant size (short axis < 10 mm), this should be captured on the CRF as part of the assessment of non-target lesions.

IRRADIATED LESIONS

For this study, because all patients have received concurrent chemoradiation therapy prior to randomization, irradiated lesions which otherwise meet the criteria of target or non-target lesions that can be followed per RECIST v1.1 at screening will be recorded and followed as target lesion or non-target lesion at screening and subsequent tumor assessments, accordingly.

RESPONSE CRITERIA

CRITERIA FOR TARGET LESIONS

Definitions of the criteria used to determine objective tumor response for target lesions are provided below:

- Complete response (CR): Disappearance of all target lesions
Any pathological lymph nodes must have reduction in short axis to < 10 mm.
- Partial response (PR): At least a 30% decrease in the sum of diameters of all target lesions, taking as reference the baseline sum of diameters, in the absence of CR

Appendix 4: Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors, Version 1.1 (RECIST v1.1)

- Progressive disease (PD): At least a 20% increase in the sum of diameters of target lesions, taking as reference the smallest sum of diameters at prior timepoints (including baseline)

In addition to the relative increase of 20%, the sum of diameters must also demonstrate an absolute increase of ≥ 5 mm.
- Stable disease (SD): Neither sufficient shrinkage to qualify for CR or PR nor sufficient increase to qualify for PD

CRITERIA FOR NON-TARGET LESIONS

Definitions of the criteria used to determine the tumor response for the group of non-target lesions are provided below. While some non-target lesions may actually be measurable, they need not be measured and instead should be assessed only qualitatively at the timepoints specified in the schedule of activities.

- CR: disappearance of all non-target lesions and (if applicable) normalization of tumor marker level

All lymph nodes must be non-pathological in size (< 10 mm short axis).
- Non-CR/Non-PD: persistence of one or more non-target lesions and/or (if applicable) maintenance of tumor marker level above the normal limits
- PD: unequivocal progression of existing non-target lesions

NO EVIDENCE OF DISEASE POST SCREENING

- Patients with no evidence of disease (NED) at baseline, in the absence of new lesions or recurrence, will be assigned a response of NED at subsequent overall response timepoints.

SPECIAL NOTES ON ASSESSMENT OF PROGRESSION OF NON-TARGET LESIONS

Patients with Measurable and Non-Measurable Disease

For patients with both measurable and non-measurable disease to achieve unequivocal progression on the basis of the non-target lesions, there must be an overall level of substantial worsening in non-target lesions in a magnitude that, even in the presence of SD or PR in target lesions, the overall tumor burden has increased sufficiently to merit discontinuation of therapy. A modest increase in the size of one or more non-target lesions is usually not sufficient to qualify for unequivocal progression status. The designation of overall progression solely on the basis of change in non-target lesions in the face of SD or PR in target lesions will therefore be extremely rare.

Patients with Non-Measurable Disease Only

For patients with non-measurable disease only, the same general concepts apply as noted above. However, in this instance there is no measurable disease assessment to

Appendix 4: Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors, Version 1.1 (RECIST v1.1)

factor into the interpretation of an increase in non-measurable disease burden. Because worsening in non-measurable disease cannot be easily quantified (by definition, if all lesions are truly non-measurable), a useful test that can be applied when assessing patients for unequivocal progression is to consider if the increase in overall disease burden based on the change in non-measurable disease is comparable in magnitude to the increase that would be required to declare PD for measurable disease, that is, an increase in tumor burden representing an additional 73% increase in volume (which is equivalent to a 20% increase in diameter in a measurable lesion). One example is an increase in a pleural effusion from "trace" to "large". If unequivocal progression is seen, the patient should be considered to have had overall PD at that point. While it would be ideal to have objective criteria to apply to non-measurable disease, the very nature of that disease makes it impossible to do so; therefore, the increase must be substantial.

NEW LESIONS

The appearance of new malignant lesions denotes disease progression; therefore, some comments on detection of new lesions are important. There are no specific criteria for the identification of new radiographic lesions; however, the finding of a new lesion should be unequivocal, that is, not attributable to differences in scanning technique, change in imaging modality, or findings thought to represent something other than tumor (for example, some "new" bone lesions may be simply healing or flare of preexisting lesions). This is particularly important when the patient's baseline lesions show PR or CR. For example, necrosis of a liver lesion may be reported on a CT scan report as a "new" cystic lesion, which it is not.

A lesion identified during the study in an anatomical location that was not scanned at baseline is considered a new lesion and will indicate disease progression.

If a new lesion is equivocal, for example because of its small size, continued therapy and follow-up evaluation will clarify if it represents truly new disease. If repeat scans confirm there is definitely a new lesion, progression should be declared using the date of the initial scan.

CRITERIA FOR OVERALL RESPONSE AT A SINGLE TIMEPOINT

[Table 1](#) provides a summary of the overall response status calculation at each response assessment timepoint for patients who have measurable disease at baseline.

When patients have non-measurable (therefore non-target) disease only, [Table 2](#) is to be used.

Table 1 Criteria for Overall Response at a Single Timepoint: Patients with Target Lesions (with or without Non-Target Lesions)

| Target Lesions | Non-Target Lesions | New Lesions | Overall Response |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| CR | CR | No | CR |
| CR | Non-CR/non-PD | No | PR |
| CR | Not all evaluated | No | PR |
| PR | Non-PD or not all evaluated | No | PR |
| SD | Non-PD or not all evaluated | No | SD |
| Not all evaluated | Non-PD | No | NE |
| PD | Any | Yes or no | PD |
| Any | PD | Yes or no | PD |
| Any | Any | Yes | PD |

CR=complete response; NE=not evaluable; PD=progressive disease; PR=partial response; SD=stable disease.

Table 2 Criteria for Overall Response at a Single Timepoint: Patients with Non-Target Lesions Only

| Non-Target Lesions | New Lesions | Overall Response |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| CR | No | CR |
| Non-CR/non-PD | No | Non-CR/non-PD ^a |
| Not all evaluated | No | NE |
| Unequivocal PD | Yes or no | PD |
| Any | Yes | PD |

CR=complete response; NE=not evaluable; PD=progressive disease.

^a "Non-CR/non-PD" is preferred over "stable disease" for non-target disease since stable disease is increasingly used as an endpoint for assessment of efficacy in some trials; thus, assigning "stable disease" when no lesions can be measured is not advised.

Table 3 Criteria for Overall Response at a Single Timepoint: Patients with No Evidence of Disease at Baseline

| Target Lesions | Non-Target Lesions | New Lesions | Overall Response |
|----------------|--------------------|-------------|------------------|
| NA | NA | No | NED |

NA=not applicable; NED=no evidence of disease.

MISSING ASSESSMENTS AND NOT-EVALUABLE DESIGNATION

When no imaging/measurement is done at all at a particular timepoint, the patient is not evaluable at that timepoint. If measurements are made on only a subset of target lesions at a timepoint, usually the case is also considered not evaluable at that timepoint, unless a convincing argument can be made that the contribution of the individual missing lesions would not change the assigned timepoint response. This would be most likely to happen in the case of PD. For example, if a patient had a baseline sum of 50 mm with three measured lesions and during the study only two lesions were assessed, but those gave a sum of 80 mm, the patient will have achieved PD status, regardless of the contribution of the missing lesion.

SPECIAL NOTES ON RESPONSE ASSESSMENT

Patients with a global deterioration in health status requiring discontinuation of treatment without objective evidence of disease progression at that time should be reported as "symptomatic deterioration." Every effort should be made to document objective progression even after discontinuation of treatment. Symptomatic deterioration is not a descriptor of an objective response; it is a reason for stopping study therapy. The objective response status of such patients is to be determined by evaluation of target and non-target lesions as shown in [Table 1](#) and [Table 2](#).

For equivocal findings of progression (e.g., very small and uncertain new lesions; cystic changes or necrosis in existing lesions), treatment may continue until the next scheduled assessment. If at the next scheduled assessment, progression is confirmed, the date of progression should be the earlier date when progression was suspected.

REFERENCES

Eisenhauer EA, Therasse P, Bogaerts J, et al. New response evaluation criteria in solid tumors: revised RECIST guideline (version 1.1). *Eur J Cancer* 2009;45:228–47.

Appendix 5

European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer Quality-of-Life Questionnaire Core 30 (EORTC QLQ-C30) and EORTC Item List 46 (EORTC IL46)

Do not reproduce or distribute. The Sponsor will provide sites with all instruments to be completed in this study.



EORTC QLQ-C30 (version 3)

We are interested in some things about you and your health. Please answer all of the questions yourself by circling the number that best applies to you. There are no "right" or "wrong" answers. The information that you provide will remain strictly confidential.

Please fill in your initials:
Your birthdate (Day, Month, Year):
Today's date (Day, Month, Year):

| | Not at All | A Little | Quite a Bit | Very Much |
|--|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| 1. Do you have any trouble doing strenuous activities, like carrying a heavy shopping bag or a suitcase? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 2. Do you have any trouble taking a long walk? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 3. Do you have any trouble taking a short walk outside of the house? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 4. Do you need to stay in bed or a chair during the day? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 5. Do you need help with eating, dressing, washing yourself or using the toilet? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |

During the past week:

| | Not at All | A Little | Quite a Bit | Very Much |
|--|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| 6. Were you limited in doing either your work or other daily activities? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 7. Were you limited in pursuing your hobbies or other leisure time activities? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 8. Were you short of breath? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 9. Have you had pain? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 10. Did you need to rest? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 11. Have you had trouble sleeping? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 12. Have you felt weak? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 13. Have you lacked appetite? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 14. Have you felt nauseated? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 15. Have you vomited? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 16. Have you been constipated? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |

Please go on to the next page

Appendix 5: European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer Quality-of-Life Questionnaire (EORTC QLQ-C30) and EORTC Item List (EORTC IL46) (cont.)

ENGLISH

During the past week:

| | Not at All | A Little | Quite a Bit | Very Much |
|--|------------|----------|-------------|-----------|
| 17. Have you had diarrhea? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 18. Were you tired? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 19. Did pain interfere with your daily activities? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 20. Have you had difficulty in concentrating on things, like reading a newspaper or watching television? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 21. Did you feel tense? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 22. Did you worry? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 23. Did you feel irritable? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 24. Did you feel depressed? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 25. Have you had difficulty remembering things? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 26. Has your physical condition or medical treatment interfered with your <u>family</u> life? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 27. Has your physical condition or medical treatment interfered with your <u>social</u> activities? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 28. Has your physical condition or medical treatment caused you financial difficulties? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |

For the following questions please circle the number between 1 and 7 that best applies to you

29. How would you rate your overall health during the past week?

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Very poor

Excellent

30. How would you rate your overall quality of life during the past week?

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Very poor

Excellent

© Copyright 1995 EORTC Quality of Life Group. All rights reserved. Version 3.0

Appendix 5: European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer Quality-of-Life Questionnaire (EORTC QLQ-C30) and EORTC Item List (EORTC IL46) (cont.)

ENGLISH



EORTC IL46

Patients sometimes report that they have the following symptoms or problems. Please indicate the extent to which you have experienced these symptoms or problems during the past week. Please answer by circling the number that best applies to you.

During the past week:

| | Not at All | A Little | Quite a Bit | Very Much |
|---|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| 1. To what extent have you been troubled with side-effects from your treatment? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |

© Copyright 2019 EORTC Quality of Life Group. All rights reserved.

Appendix 6

European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer Quality-of-Life Questionnaire Lung Cancer Module (EORTC QLQ-LC13)

Do not reproduce or distribute. The Sponsor will provide sites with all instruments to be completed in this study.

ENGLISH



EORTC QLQ - LC13

Patients sometimes report that they have the following symptoms or problems. Please indicate the extent to which you have experienced these symptoms or problems during the past week. Please answer by circling the number that best applies to you.

| During the past week : | | Not at All | A Little | Quite a Bit | Very Much |
|------------------------|---|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| 31. | How much did you cough? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 32. | Did you cough up blood? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 33. | Were you short of breath when you rested? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 34. | Were you short of breath when you walked? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 35. | Were you short of breath when you climbed stairs? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 36. | Have you had a sore mouth or tongue? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 37. | Have you had trouble swallowing? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 38. | Have you had tingling hands or feet? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 39. | Have you had hair loss? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 40. | Have you had pain in your chest? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 41. | Have you had pain in your arm or shoulder? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 42. | Have you had pain in other parts of your body? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| | If yes, where _____ | | | | |
| 43. | Did you take any medicine for pain? | | | | |
| | 1 No 2 Yes | | | | |
| | If yes, how much did it help? | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |

Appendix 7

EuroQol 5-Dimension Questionnaire (EQ-5D-5L)

Do not reproduce or distribute. The Sponsor will provide sites with all instruments to be completed in this study.



Health Questionnaire

English version for the USA

USA (English) © 2009 EuroQol Group EQ-5D™ is a trade mark of the EuroQol Group

Appendix 7: EuroQol 5-Dimension Questionnaire (EQ-5D-5L) (cont.)

Under each heading, please check the ONE box that best describes your health TODAY.

MOBILITY

- I have no problems walking ☐
- I have slight problems walking ☐
- I have moderate problems walking ☐
- I have severe problems walking ☐
- I am unable to walk ☐

SELF-CARE

- I have no problems washing or dressing myself ☐
- I have slight problems washing or dressing myself ☐
- I have moderate problems washing or dressing myself ☐
- I have severe problems washing or dressing myself ☐
- I am unable to wash or dress myself ☐

USUAL ACTIVITIES *(e.g. work, study, housework, family or leisure activities)*

- I have no problems doing my usual activities ☐
- I have slight problems doing my usual activities ☐
- I have moderate problems doing my usual activities ☐
- I have severe problems doing my usual activities ☐
- I am unable to do my usual activities ☐

PAIN / DISCOMFORT

- I have no pain or discomfort ☐
- I have slight pain or discomfort ☐
- I have moderate pain or discomfort ☐
- I have severe pain or discomfort ☐
- I have extreme pain or discomfort ☐

ANXIETY / DEPRESSION

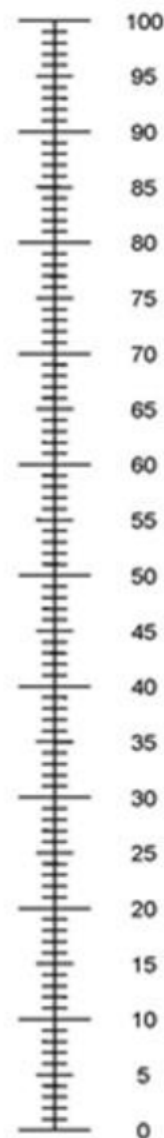
- I am not anxious or depressed ☐
- I am slightly anxious or depressed ☐
- I am moderately anxious or depressed ☐
- I am severely anxious or depressed ☐
- I am extremely anxious or depressed ☐

Appendix 7: EuroQol 5-Dimension Questionnaire (EQ-5D-5L) (cont.)

- We would like to know how good or bad your health is TODAY.
- This scale is numbered from 0 to 100.
- 100 means the best health you can imagine.
0 means the worst health you can imagine.
- Mark an X on the scale to indicate how your health is TODAY.
- Now, please write the number you marked on the scale in the box below.

YOUR HEALTH TODAY =

The best health
you can imagine



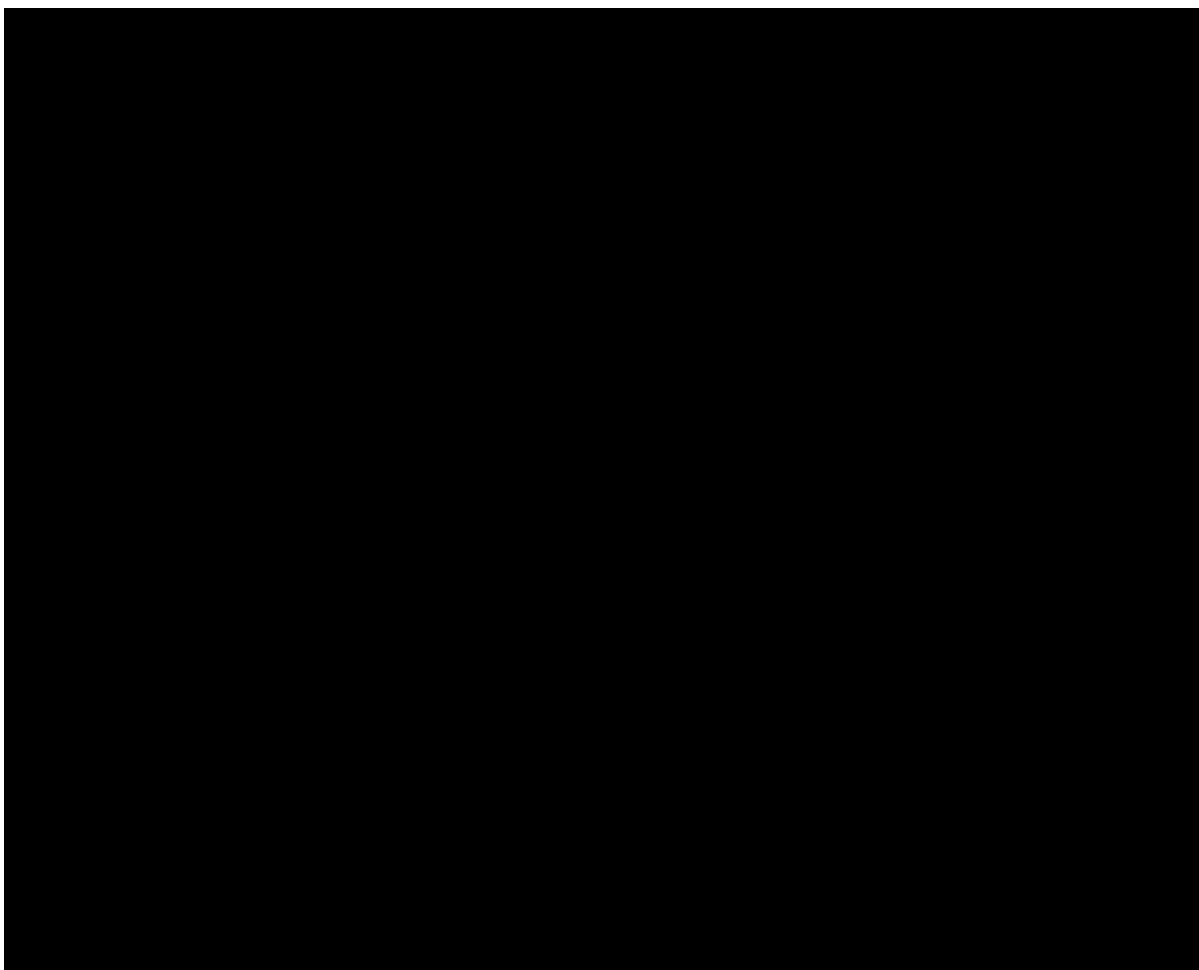
The worst health
you can imagine

Appendix 8

Preexisting Autoimmune Diseases and Immune Deficiencies

Patients should be carefully questioned regarding their history of acquired or congenital immune deficiencies or autoimmune disease. Patients with any history of immune deficiencies or autoimmune disease listed in the table below are excluded from participating in the study. Possible exceptions to this exclusion could be patients with a medical history of such entities as atopic disease or childhood arthralgias where the clinical suspicion of autoimmune disease is low. Patients with a history of autoimmune-related hypothyroidism on a stable dose of thyroid-replacement hormone may be eligible for this study. In addition, transient autoimmune manifestations of an acute infectious disease that resolved upon treatment of the infectious agent are not excluded (e.g., acute Lyme arthritis). Caution should be used when considering atezolizumab and tiragolumab for patients who have previously experienced a severe or life-threatening skin adverse reaction or pericardial disorder while receiving another immunostimulatory anti-cancer agent. The Medical Monitor is available to advise on any uncertainty over autoimmune exclusions.

Autoimmune Diseases and Immune Deficiencies



Appendix 9

Anaphylaxis Precautions

These guidelines are intended as a reference and should not supersede pertinent local or institutional standard operating procedures.

REQUIRED EQUIPMENT AND MEDICATION

The following equipment and medication are needed in the event of a suspected anaphylactic reaction during study treatment infusion:

- Monitoring devices: ECG monitor, blood pressure monitor, oxygen saturation monitor, and thermometer
- Oxygen
- Epinephrine for subcutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous, and/or endotracheal administration in accordance with institutional guidelines
- Antihistamines
- Corticosteroids
- Intravenous infusion solutions, tubing, catheters, and tape

PROCEDURES

In the event of a suspected anaphylactic reaction during study treatment infusion, the following procedures should be performed:

1. Stop the study treatment infusion.
2. Call for additional medical assistance.
3. Maintain an adequate airway.
4. Ensure that appropriate monitoring is in place, with continuous ECG and pulse oximetry monitoring if possible.
5. Administer antihistamines, epinephrine, or other medications and IV fluids as required by patient status and as directed by the physician in charge.
6. Continue to observe the patient and document observations.

Appendix 10

Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and/or Tiragolumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab

Toxicities associated or possibly associated with atezolizumab or tiragolumab treatment should be managed according to standard medical practice. Additional tests, such as autoimmune serology or biopsies, should be used to evaluate for a possible immunogenic etiology when clinically indicated.

Although most immune-mediated adverse events observed with immunomodulatory agents have been mild and self-limiting, such events should be recognized early and treated promptly to avoid potential major complications. Discontinuation of atezolizumab and/or tiragolumab may not have an immediate therapeutic effect, and in severe cases, immune-mediated toxicities may require acute management with topical corticosteroids, systemic corticosteroids, or other immunosuppressive agents.

Patients and family caregivers should receive timely and up-to-date information about immunotherapies, their mechanism of action, and the clinical profile of possible immune-related adverse events prior to initiating therapy and throughout treatment and survival follow-up. There should be a high level of suspicion that new symptoms are treatment related.

The following are general recommendations for management of any other adverse events that may occur and are not specifically listed in the following subsections.

-
-
-
-
-
-

Appendix 10: Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab (cont.)



MANAGEMENT GUIDELINES

PULMONARY EVENTS

Pulmonary events may present as new or worsening cough, chest pain, fever, dyspnea, fatigue, hypoxia, pneumonitis, and pulmonary infiltrates. Patients will be assessed for pulmonary signs and symptoms throughout the study.

All pulmonary events should be thoroughly evaluated for other commonly reported etiologies, such as pneumonia or other infection, lymphangitic carcinomatosis, pulmonary embolism, heart failure, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, or pulmonary hypertension. Coronavirus disease 2019 evaluation should be performed per institutional guidelines where relevant. Management guidelines for pulmonary events are provided in [Table 1](#).

Appendix 10: Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab (cont.)

Table 1 Management Guidelines for Pulmonary Events, Including Pneumonitis

[illegible]

a

b

C

d

HEPATIC EVENTS

Patients eligible for study treatment must have adequate liver function, as manifested by measurements of total bilirubin and hepatic transaminases; and liver function will be monitored throughout study treatment. Management guidelines for hepatic events are provided in [Table 2](#).

Patients with right upper-quadrant abdominal pain and/or unexplained nausea or vomiting should have liver function tests (LFTs) performed immediately and the results reviewed before administration of the next dose of study drug(s).

For patients with elevated LFTs, concurrent medication, viral hepatitis, and toxic or neoplastic etiologies should be considered and addressed, as appropriate.

Appendix 10: Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab (cont.)

All events of diarrhea or colitis should be thoroughly evaluated for other more common etiologies. For events of significant duration or magnitude or associated with signs of systemic inflammation or acute-phase reactants (e.g., increased C-reactive protein, platelet count, or bandemia): Perform sigmoidoscopy (or colonoscopy, if appropriate) with colonic biopsy, with three to five specimens for standard paraffin block to check for inflammation and lymphocytic infiltrates to confirm colitis diagnosis.

Table 3 Management Guidelines for Gastrointestinal Events (Diarrhea or Colitis)

| Event | Management |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> | <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> |
| <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> | <div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> |

GI=gastrointestinal.

a

b

C

Appendix 10: Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab (cont.)

Table 3 Management Guidelines for Gastrointestinal Events (Diarrhea or Colitis) (cont.)

GI=gastrointestinal.

a

b

C

ENDOCRINE EVENTS

Management guidelines for endocrine events are provided in [Table 4](#).

Patients with unexplained symptoms such as headache, fatigue, myalgias, impotence, constipation, or mental status changes should be investigated for the presence of thyroid, pituitary, or adrenal endocrinopathies. Patients should be referred to an endocrinologist if an endocrinopathy is suspected. Thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH) and free triiodothyronine and thyroxine levels should be measured to determine whether thyroid abnormalities are present. Pituitary hormone levels and function tests (e.g., TSH, growth hormone, luteinizing hormone, follicle-stimulating hormone, testosterone, prolactin, adrenocorticotrophic hormone [ACTH] levels, and ACTH stimulation test) and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) of the brain (with detailed pituitary sections) may help to differentiate primary pituitary insufficiency from primary adrenal insufficiency.

Appendix 10: Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab (cont.)

Table 4 Management Guidelines for Endocrine Events

| Event | Management |
|------------|--|
| [REDACTED] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [REDACTED] |

a

b

c

Appendix 10: Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab (cont.)

Table 4 Management Guidelines for Endocrine Events (cont.)

| Event | Management |
|------------|--|
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [REDACTED] • [REDACTED] • [REDACTED] • [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [REDACTED] • [REDACTED] • [REDACTED] • [REDACTED] • [REDACTED] |

a

b

c

Appendix 10: Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab (cont.)

Table 4 Management Guidelines for Endocrine Events (cont.)

| Event | Management |
|------------|------------|
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |

a

b

c

Table 4 Management Guidelines for Endocrine Events (cont.)

| Event | Management |
|------------|------------|
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |

a

b

c

Table 4 Management Guidelines for Endocrine Events (cont.)

| Event | Management |
|------------|------------|
| [Redacted] | [Redacted] |
| | [Redacted] |
| | [Redacted] |
| | [Redacted] |
| | [Redacted] |
| [Redacted] | [Redacted] |
| | [Redacted] |

| | |
|---|------------|
| a | [Redacted] |
| | |
| | |
| b | [Redacted] |
| c | |

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Appendix 10: Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab (cont.)

[Redacted]

| Event | Management |
|------------|------------|
| [Redacted] | [Redacted] |
| [Redacted] | [Redacted] |
| [Redacted] | [Redacted] |

a

b

c

[Redacted]

IMMUNE-MEDIATED CARDIAC EVENTS

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] Management guidelines for cardiac events are provided in [Table 6](#).

IMMUNE-MEDIATED MYOCARDITIS

Immune-mediated myocarditis should be suspected in any patient presenting with signs or symptoms suggestive of myocarditis, including, but not limited to, laboratory (e.g., *troponin*, B-type natriuretic peptide) or cardiac imaging abnormalities, dyspnea, chest pain, palpitations, fatigue, decreased exercise tolerance, or syncope. Myocarditis may also be a clinical manifestation of myositis or associated with pericarditis (see section on *immune-mediated* pericardial disorders below) and should be managed accordingly. Immune-mediated myocarditis needs to be distinguished from myocarditis resulting from infection (commonly viral, e.g., in a patient who reports a recent history of gastrointestinal illness), ischemic events, underlying arrhythmias, exacerbation of preexisting cardiac conditions, or progression of malignancy.

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Patients with signs and symptoms of myocarditis, in the absence of an identified alternate etiology, should be treated according to the guidelines in [Table 6](#).

Appendix 10: Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab (cont.)

IMMUNE-MEDIATED PERICARDIAL DISORDERS

Immune-mediated pericarditis should be suspected in any patient presenting with chest pain and may be associated with immune-mediated myocarditis (see section on *immune-mediated* myocarditis above).

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

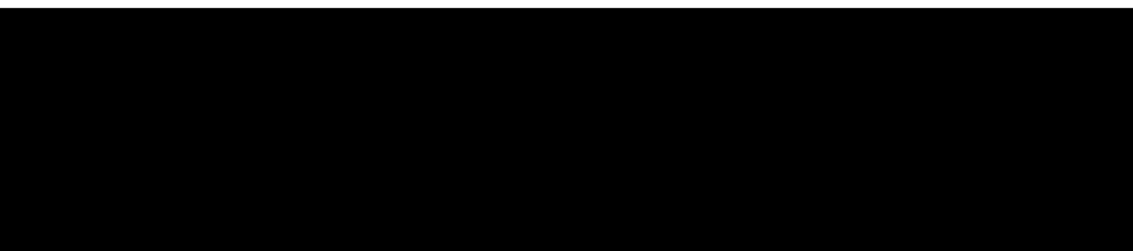
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

| Event | Management |
|------------|---|
| [REDACTED] | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• [REDACTED]• [REDACTED]• [REDACTED]• [REDACTED]• [REDACTED]• [REDACTED] |

[REDACTED]









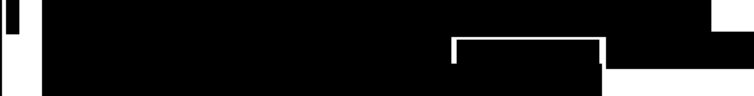




INFUSION-RELATED REACTIONS



IRRs are known to occur with the administration of monoclonal antibodies and have been reported with tiragolumab and atezolizumab. These reactions, which are thought to be due to release of cytokines and/or other chemical mediators, occur within 24 hours of tiragolumab or atezolizumab administration and are generally mild to moderate in severity. Guidelines for medical management of IRRs during Cycle 1 are provided in

Table 7. 


Table 7 Management Guidelines for Infusion-Related Reactions

| Event | Management |
|---|---|
|  |    |
|  |     |
|  |    |

Appendix 10: Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab (cont.)

IRR = infusion-related reaction.

^a

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

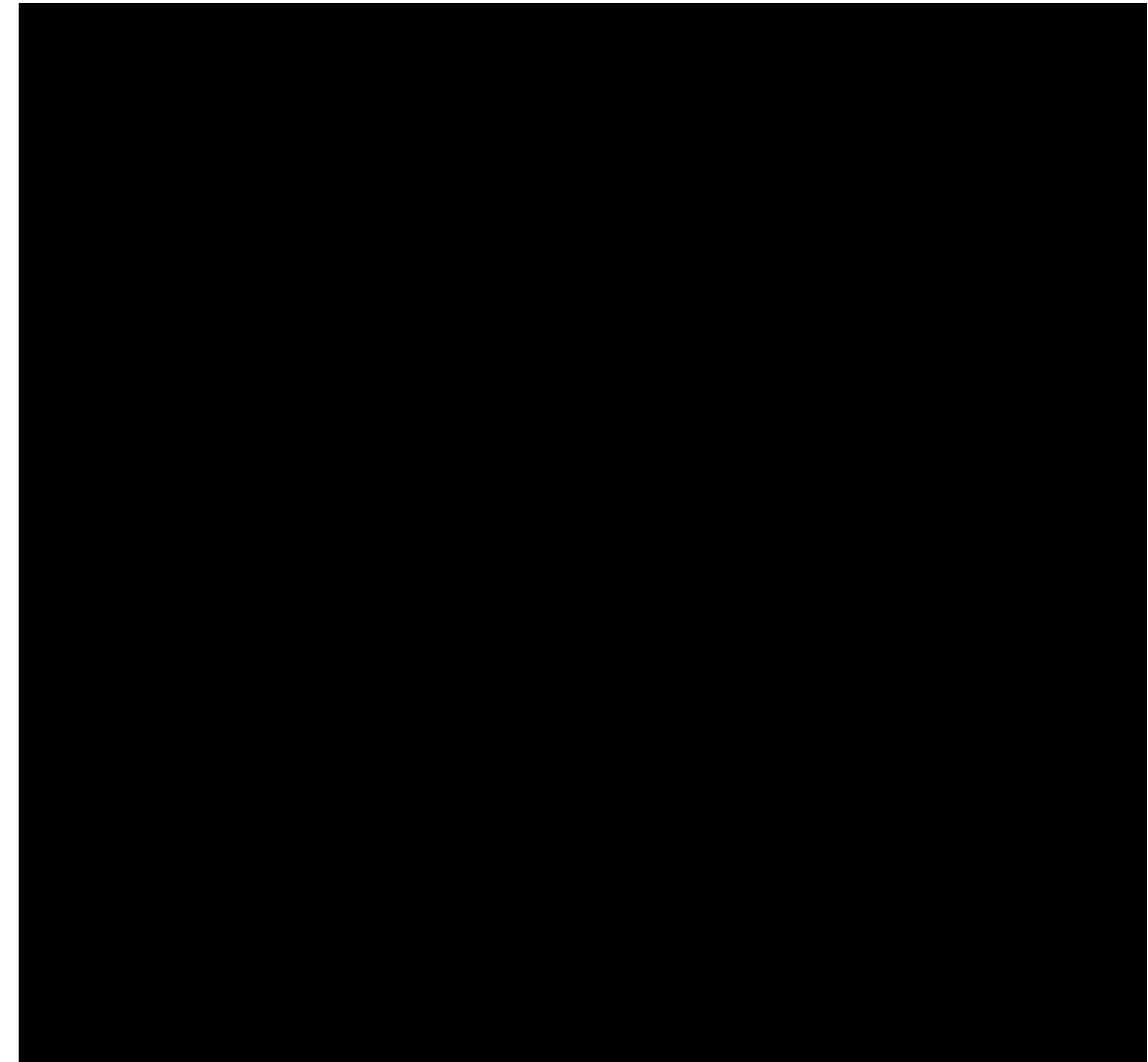
[REDACTED]

Appendix 10: Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab (cont.)

[REDACTED]

| Event | Management |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| <p>[REDACTED]</p> | <p>[REDACTED]</p> |
| <p>[REDACTED]</p> | <p>[REDACTED]</p> |

Appendix 10: Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab (cont.)



PANCREATIC EVENTS

The differential diagnosis of acute abdominal pain should include pancreatitis. Appropriate workup should include an evaluation for ductal obstruction, as well as serum amylase and lipase tests. Management guidelines for pancreatic events, including pancreatitis, are provided in [Table 9](#).

Table 9 Management Guidelines for Pancreatic Events, Including Pancreatitis

| Event | Management |
|-------|------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

a

b

c

Table 9 Management Guidelines for Pancreatic Events, Including Pancreatitis (cont.)

| Event | Management |
|------------|------------|
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |

a [REDACTED]

b [REDACTED]

c [REDACTED]

Appendix 10: Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab (cont.)

DERMATOLOGIC EVENTS

The majority of cases of rash reported with the use of atezolizumab and/or tiragolumab were mild in severity and self-limiting, with or without pruritus. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Management guidelines for dermatologic events are provided in [Table 10](#).

Appendix 10: Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab (cont.)

Table 10 Management Guidelines for Dermatologic Events

| Event | Management |
|------------|------------|
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |

a

b

c

Table 10 Management Guidelines for Dermatologic Events (cont.)

[illegible]

a

b

C

NEUROLOGIC DISORDERS

Patients may present with signs and symptoms of sensory and/or motor neuropathy. Diagnostic workup is essential for an accurate characterization to differentiate between alternative etiologies. *Myasthenia may be associated with myositis (see section on immune-mediated myositis), and patients should be managed accordingly.*

Management guidelines for neurologic disorders are provided in [Table 11](#), with specific guidelines for myelitis provided in

Table 1.

Appendix 10: Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab (cont.)

Table 11 Management Guidelines for Neurologic Disorders

[illegible]

Table 11 Management Guidelines for Neurological Disorders (cont.)

| | |
|------------|---|
| [REDACTED] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |

a

b

C

Appendix 10: Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab (cont.)

| [REDACTED] | |
|------------|--|
| Event | Management |
| [REDACTED] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [REDACTED] [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] |

IMMUNE-MEDIATED MENINGOENCEPHALITIS

Immune-mediated meningoencephalitis should be suspected in any patient presenting with signs or symptoms suggestive of meningitis or encephalitis, including, but not limited to, headache, neck pain, confusion, seizure, motor or sensory dysfunction, and altered or depressed level of consciousness. Encephalopathy from metabolic or electrolyte imbalances needs to be distinguished from potential meningoencephalitis resulting from infection (bacterial, viral, or fungal) or progression of malignancy, or secondary to a paraneoplastic process.

[REDACTED]

Patients with signs and symptoms of meningoencephalitis, in the absence of an identified alternate etiology, should be treated according to the guidelines in [Table 12](#).

Table 12 Management Guidelines for Immune-Mediated Meningoencephalitis

| Event | Management |
|------------|------------|
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |

RENAL EVENTS

Eligible patients must have adequate renal function. Renal function, including serum creatinine, should be monitored throughout study treatment. Patients with abnormal renal function should be evaluated and treated for other more common etiologies (including prerenal and postrenal causes, and concomitant medications such as non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs). Refer the patient to a renal specialist if clinically indicated. A renal biopsy may be required to enable a definitive diagnosis and appropriate treatment.

Patients with signs and symptoms of nephritis, in the absence of an identified alternate etiology, should be treated according to the guidelines in [Table 13](#).

Appendix 10: Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab (cont.)

Table 13 Management Guidelines for Renal Events

| Event | Management |
|------------|--|
| [REDACTED] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [REDACTED] [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] |

a

b

c

IMMUNE-MEDIATED MYOSITIS

Myositis or inflammatory myopathies are a group of disorders sharing the common feature of inflammatory muscle injury; dermatomyositis and polymyositis are among the most common disorders. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Patients with signs and symptoms of myositis, in the absence of an identified alternate etiology, should be treated according to the guidelines in [Table 14](#).

Appendix 10: Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab (cont.)

Table 14 Management Guidelines for Immune-Mediated Myositis

| Event | Management |
|------------|--|
| [REDACTED] | <div> <p>1 2 3</p> </div> <div> <p>[REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]</p> </div> |
| [REDACTED] | <div> <p>1 [REDACTED] 2 [REDACTED] 3 [REDACTED] 4 [REDACTED] 5 [REDACTED] 6 [REDACTED] 7 [REDACTED] 8 [REDACTED] 9 [REDACTED] 10 [REDACTED]</p> </div> |

a [REDACTED]

b [REDACTED]

c [REDACTED]

Table 15 Management Guidelines for Immune-Mediated Myositis (cont.)

| Event | Management |
|-------|------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

a

b

c

Table 15 Management Guidelines for Immune-Mediated Myositis (cont.)

| Event | Management |
|-------|------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

a

b

c

Appendix 10: Risks Associated with Atezolizumab and Guidelines for Management of Adverse Events Associated with Tiragolumab and/or Atezolizumab (cont.)

[REDACTED]

- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
 - [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

| Event | Management |
|------------|------------|
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |
| | [REDACTED] |

[REDACTED]

REFERENCES

- Adashek ML, Feldman M. Cytokine release syndrome resulting from anti-programmed death-1 antibody: raising awareness among community oncologist. *J Oncol Practice* 2019;15:502–4.
- La Rosée P. Treatment of hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis in adults. *Hematology Am Soc Hematol Educ Protram* 2015;1:190–6.
- La Rosée P, Horne A, Hines M, et al. Recommendations for the management of hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis in adults. *Blood* 2019;133:2465–77.
- Lee DW, Santomasso BD, Locke FL, et al. ASTCT consensus grading for cytokine release syndrome and neurologic toxicity associated with immune effector cells. *Biol Blood Marrow Transplant* 2019;25:625–38.
- Merad M, Martin JC. Pathological inflammation in patients with COVID-19: a key role for monocytes and macrophages. *Nat Rev Immunol* 2020;20:355–62.
- McClain KL, Eckstein O. Clinical features and diagnosis of hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. Up to Date [resource on the Internet]. 2014 [updated 29 October 2018; cited: 17 May 2019]. Available from: <https://www.uptodate.com/contents/clinical-features-and-diagnosis-of-hemophagocytic-lymphohistiocytosis>.
- Riegler LL, Jones GP, Lee DW. Current approaches in the grading and management of cytokine release syndrome after chimeric antigen receptor T-cell therapy. *Ther Clin Risk Manag* 2019;15:323–35.
- Rotz SJ, Leino D, Szabo S, et al. Severe cytokine release syndrome in a patient receiving PD-1-directed therapy. *Pediatr Blood Cancer* 2017;64:e26642.
- Schram AM, Berliner N. How I treat hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis in the adult patient. *Blood* 2015;125:2908–14.

Appendix 11

Investigational Medicinal Product and Non-Investigational Medicinal Product Designations (for Use in European Economic Area and United Kingdom)


Table 1 Investigational, Authorized Auxiliary, and Unauthorized Auxiliary Medicinal Product Designations for European Economic Area and United Kingdom

| Product Name | IMP/AxMP Designation | Marketing Authorization Status in EEA and U.K. | Used within Marketing Authorization |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Tiragolumab (RO7092284) | IMP (test product) | Unauthorized | Not Applicable |
| Atezolizumab (RO5541267) | IMP (test product) | Authorized | No |
| Durvalumab | IMP (comparator) | Authorized | No ^a |

AxMP = auxiliary medicinal product; EEA = European Economic Area; IMP = investigational medicinal product.

^a Durvalumab is approved for the treatment of locally advanced, unresectable non–small cell lung cancer in adults whose tumours express PD-L1 on $\geq 1\%$ of tumor cells and whose disease has not progressed following platinum-based chemoradiation therapy.

Signature Page for Protocol - GO41854 - TIRAGOLUMAB - v8 - Global/Core - Publish
System identifier: RIM-CLIN-502383

| | |
|---------------|--|
| Approval Task |  Company Signatory 21-Sep-2023 03:10:50 GMT+0000 |
|---------------|--|